INTRODUCTION, SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The release of over five million cubic yards of coal combustion waste from the Tennessee Valley Authority’s Kingston, Tennessee facility in December 2008 flooded more than 300 acres of land, damaging homes and property. In response the U.S. EPA is assessing the stability and functionality of coal combustion ash impoundments and other management units across the country and, as necessary, identifying any needed corrective measures.

This assessment of the stability and functionality of the Canadys Station management units is based on a review of available documents and on the site assessment conducted by Dewberry personnel on February 15, 2011. We found the supporting technical documentation adequate (Section 1.1.3). As detailed in Section 1.2.5, there were two recommendation based on field observations that may help to maintain a safe and trouble-free operation.

In summary, the Canadys Station Ash Pond units are POOR for continued safe and reliable operation, due to the factor of safety for seismic loading conditions not meeting required standards. Note that under static conditions the Canadys Station Ash Pond units are Satisfactory for continued safe and reliable operation.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is embarking on an initiative to investigate the potential for catastrophic failure of Coal Combustion Surface Impoundments (i.e., management unit) from occurring at electric utilities in an effort to protect lives and property from the consequences of a dam failure or the improper release of impounded slurry. The EPA initiative is intended to identify conditions that may adversely affect the structural stability and functionality of a management unit and its appurtenant structures (if present); to note the extent of deterioration (if present), status of maintenance and/or a need for immediate repair; to evaluate conformity with current design and construction practices; and to determine the hazard potential classification for units not currently classified by the management unit owner or by a state or federal agency. The initiative will address management units that are classified as having a Less-than-Low, Low, Significant or High Hazard Potential ranking. (For Classification, see pp. 3-8 of the 2004 Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety.)

In early 2009, the EPA sent its first wave of letters to coal-fired electric utilities seeking information on the safety of surface impoundments and similar facilities that receive liquid-borne material that store or dispose of coal combustion residue. This letter was issued under the authority of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Section 104(e), to assist the Agency in assessing the structural stability and
functionality of such management units, including which facilities should be visited to perform a
safety assessment of the berms, dikes, and dams used in the construction of these impoundments.
EPA requested that utility companies identify all management units including surface
impoundments or similar diked or bermed management units or management units designated as
landfills that receive liquid-borne material used for the storage or disposal of residuals or by-
products from the combustion of coal, including, but not limited to, fly ash, bottom ash, boiler
slag, or flue gas emission control residuals. Utility companies provided information on the size,
design, age and the amount of material placed in the units. The EPA used the information
received from the utilities to determine preliminarily which management units had or potentially
could have High Hazard Potential ranking.

The purpose of this report is to evaluate the condition and potential of residue release from
management units. This evaluation included a site visit. Prior to conducting the site visit, a
two-person team reviewed the information submitted to EPA, reviewed any relevant publicly
available information from state or federal agencies regarding the unit hazard potential
classification (if any) and accepted information provided via telephone communication with the
management unit owner. Also, after the field visit, additional information on seismic loading
conditions was received by Dewberry & Davis LLC about the Canadys Ash Ponds that were
reviewed and used in preparation of this report.

Factors considered in determining the hazard potential classification of the management unit (s)
include the age and size of the impoundment, the quantity of coal combustion residuals or by-
products that were stored or disposed of in these impoundments, its past operating history, and
its geographic location relative to down gradient population centers and/or sensitive
environmental systems.

This report presents the opinion of the assessment team as to the potential of catastrophic failure
and reports on the condition of the management unit(s).

LIMITATIONS
The assessment of dam safety reported herein is based on field observations and review of
readily available information provided by the owner/operator of the subject coal combustion
residue management unit(s). Qualified Dewberry engineering personnel performed the field
observations and review and made the assessment in conformance with the required scope of
work and in accordance with reasonable and acceptable engineering practices. No other
warranty, either written or implied, is made with regard to our assessment of dam safety.
INTRODUCTION, SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ........................................ II

PURPOSE AND SCOPE .......................................................................................................................... II

1.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ................................................................................ 1-1

1.1 Conclusions .................................................................................................................................. 1-1
  1.1.1 Conclusions Regarding the Structural Soundness of the Management Unit(s) .................. 1-1
  1.1.2 Conclusions Regarding the Hydrologic/Hydraulic Safety of the Management Unit(s) .... 1-1
  1.1.3 Conclusions Regarding the Adequacy of Supporting Technical Documentation ........... 1-1
  1.1.4 Conclusions Regarding the Description of the Management Unit(s) ............................... 1-1
  1.1.5 Conclusions Regarding the Field Observations ................................................................. 1-1
  1.1.6 Conclusions Regarding the Adequacy of Maintenance and Methods of Operation ...... 1-2
  1.1.7 Conclusions Regarding the Adequacy of the Surveillance and Monitoring Program ...... 1-2
  1.1.8 Classification Regarding Suitability for Continued Safe and Reliable Operation ............ 1-2

1.2 Recommendations ....................................................................................................................... 1-2
  1.2.1 Recommendations Regarding the Structural Stability ...................................................... 1-2
  1.2.2 Recommendations Regarding Maintenance and Methods of Operation ..................... 1-2
  1.2.3 Recommendations Regarding Continued Safe and Reliable Operation ....................... 1-2

1.3 Participants and Acknowledgement ............................................................................................... 1-3
  1.3.1 List of Participants .............................................................................................................. 1-3
  1.3.2 Acknowledgement and Signature ..................................................................................... 1-3

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE COAL COMBUSTION RESIDUE MANAGEMENT UNIT(S) .......... 2-1

2.1 Location and General Description .............................................................................................. 2-1

2.2 Coal Combustion Residue Handling ............................................................................................ 2-2
  2.2.1 Fly Ash ............................................................................................................................... 2-2
  2.2.2 Bottom Ash ....................................................................................................................... 2-3
  2.2.3 Boiler Slag ......................................................................................................................... 2-3
  2.2.4 Flue Gas Desulfurization Sludge ..................................................................................... 2-3

2.3 Size and Hazard Classification ..................................................................................................... 2-3

2.4 Amount and Type of Residuals Currently Contained in the Unit(s) and Maximum Capacity 2-5
  2.4.1 Earth Embankment ........................................................................................................... 2-5
  2.4.2 Outlet Structures .............................................................................................................. 2-6

2.5 Critical Infrastructure Within Five Miles Down Gradient ......................................................... 2-6

3.0 SUMMARY OF RELEVANT REPORTS, PERMITS, AND INCIDENTS ........................... 3-1

3.1 Summary of Local, State, and Federal Environmental Permits ................................................. 3-2

3.2 Summary of Spill/Release Incidents ............................................................................................ 3-2

Canadys Steam Power Station
South Carolina Electric & Gas
Canadys, South Carolina

Coal Combustion Residue Impoundment
Dam Assessment Report
DRAFT

4.0 SUMMARY OF HISTORY OF CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION............................................. 4-1

4.1 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION HISTORY........................................................................... 4-1
  4.1.1 Original Construction........................................................................................................ 4-1
  4.1.2 Significant Changes/Modifications in Design since Original Construction................. 4-1
  4.1.3 Significant Repairs/Rehabilitation since Original Construction.................................. 4-1

4.2 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES................................................................. 4-1
  4.2.1 Original Operational Procedures.................................................................................... 4-1
  4.2.2 Significant Changes in Operational Procedures and Original Startup....................... 4-1
  4.2.3 Current Operational Procedures.................................................................................... 4-2
  4.2.4 Other Notable Events since Original Startup............................................................... 4-2

5.0 FIELD OBSERVATIONS....................................................................................................... 5-1

5.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS ..................................................... 5-1

5.2 ACTIVE ASH POND............................................................................................................. 5-1
  5.2.1 Crest............................................................................................................................... 5-1
  5.2.2 Upstream/Inside Slope.................................................................................................. 5-1
  5.2.3 Downstream/Outside Slope and Toe........................................................................... 5-1
  5.2.4 Abutments and Groin Areas......................................................................................... 5-3

5.3 INACTIVE ASH POND......................................................................................................... 5-3
  5.3.1 Crest............................................................................................................................... 5-3
  5.3.2 Upstream/Inside Slope.................................................................................................. 5-3
  5.3.3 Downstream/Outside Slope and Toe........................................................................... 5-4
  5.3.4 Abutments and Groin Areas......................................................................................... 5-4

5.4 OUTLET STRUCTURES........................................................................................................ 5-4
  5.4.1 Overflow Structure......................................................................................................... 5-4
  5.4.2 Outlet Conduit................................................................................................................. 5-4
  5.4.3 Emergency Spillway....................................................................................................... 5-4
  5.4.4 Low Level Outlet.......................................................................................................... 5-4

6.0 HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC SAFETY.................................................................................... 6-1

6.1 SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION ............................................................... 6-1
  6.1.1 Flood of Record............................................................................................................. 6-1
  6.1.2 Inflow Design Flood..................................................................................................... 6-1
  6.1.3 Spillway Rating.............................................................................................................. 6-2
  6.1.4 Downstream Flood Analysis......................................................................................... 6-2

6.2 ADEQUACY OF SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION................................... 6-2

6.3 ASSESSMENT OF HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC SAFETY..................................................... 6-2
7.0 STRUCTURAL STABILITY ............................................................................................................... 7-1

7.1 SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION ........................................................................... 7-1

7.1.1 Stability Analyses and Load Cases Analyzed ........................................................................... 7-1

7.1.2 Design Parameters and Dam Materials ...................................................................................... 7-1

7.1.3 Uplift and/or Phreatic Surface Assumptions ............................................................................. 7-2

7.1.4 Factors of Safety and Base Stresses ......................................................................................... 7-3

7.1.5 Liquefaction Potential .............................................................................................................. 7-5

7.1.6 Critical Geological Conditions .................................................................................................. 7-5

7.2 ADEQUACY OF SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION ............................................. 7-5

7.3 ASSESSMENT OF STRUCTURAL STABILITY ........................................................................... 7-5

8.0 ADEQUACY OF MAINTENANCE AND METHODS OF OPERATION ........................................... 8-1

8.1 OPERATING PROCEDURES ........................................................................................................... 8-1

8.2 MAINTENANCE OF THE DAM AND PROJECT FACILITIES ....................................................... 8-1

8.3 ASSESSMENT OF MAINTENANCE AND METHODS OF OPERATIONS ...................................... 8-1

8.3.1 Adequacy of Operating Procedures ......................................................................................... 8-1

8.3.2 Adequacy of Maintenance ....................................................................................................... 8-1

9.0 ADEQUACY OF SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING PROGRAM ........................................... 9-1

9.1 SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES ................................................................................................... 9-1

9.2 INSTRUMENTATION MONITORING ........................................................................................... 9-1

9.3 ASSESSMENT OF SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING PROGRAM ........................................ 9-1

9.3.1 Adequacy of Inspection Program ............................................................................................. 9-1

9.3.2 Adequacy of Instrumentation Monitoring Program ................................................................. 9-1
APPENDIX A

Doc 01: Water Flow Diagram
Doc 02: Response to EPA
Doc 03: 2010 Annual Inspection
Doc 04: 2009 Annual Inspection
Doc 05: Slope Stability Analysis
Doc 06: Additional Stability Analysis
Doc 07: Quarterly Inspection 2009.10.09
Doc 08: Quarterly Inspection 2010.03.15
Doc 09: Quarterly Inspection 2010.06.28
Doc 10: Quarterly Inspection 2010.09.29
Doc 11: Seismic Slope Stability Analysis
Doc 12: Static Slope Stability Analysis

APPENDIX B

Doc 12: Dam Inspection Check List Form – Active Pond
Doc 13: Dam Inspection Check List Form – Inactive Pond
Doc 14: Dam Inspection Check List Form – Polishing Pond
1.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1.1 CONCLUSIONS

Conclusions are based on visual observations from a one-day site visit on February 15, 2011, and review of technical documentation provided by South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G).

1.1.1 Conclusions Regarding the Structural Soundness of the Management Unit(s)

The dike embankments and spillway appear to be structurally sound based on a review of the engineering data provided by the owner’s technical staff and Dewberry engineers’ observations during the site visit; however, factors of safety for seismic loading conditions do not meet required standards. It should be noted that a deep-seated failure that would compromise the overall integrity of the dike during the design earthquake is not likely and that the dike will be capable of retaining the coal ash during and immediately following the design earthquake event.

1.1.2 Conclusions Regarding the Hydrologic/Hydraulic Safety of the Management Unit(s)

Adequate capacity and freeboard exists to safely pass the design storm.

1.1.3 Conclusions Regarding the Adequacy of Supporting Technical Documentation

Supporting technical documentation is adequate. Engineering documentation reviewed is referenced in Appendix A.

1.1.4 Conclusions Regarding the Description of the Management Unit(s)

The description of the management unit provided by the owner was an accurate representation of what Dewberry observed in the field.

1.1.5 Conclusions Regarding the Field Observations

The overall visual assessment of the ash pond embankment system was that it was in satisfactory condition; however, surficial sloughing was observed along the Ash Pond’s downstream slope. Embankments visually appear structurally sound.
1.1.6 Conclusions Regarding the Adequacy of Maintenance and Methods of Operation

The current maintenance and methods of operation appear to be adequate for the ash management unit.

1.1.7 Conclusions Regarding the Adequacy of the Surveillance and Monitoring Program

The surveillance program appears to be adequate.

1.1.8 Classification Regarding Suitability for Continued Safe and Reliable Operation

The facility is rated POOR for continued safe and reliable operation due to the factors of safety for seismic loading conditions that do not meet required standards.

1.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

1.2.1 Recommendations Regarding the Structural Stability

As recommended by its own engineering studies, additional data are required on the dike and foundation soils to permit a more in-depth analysis of risks from seismic events. An action plan needs to be developed and implemented to take the necessary actions to increase factors of safety, meet all applicable standards and requirements, and to address surficial sloughing.

1.2.2 Recommendations Regarding Maintenance and Methods of Operation

The following issues need to be addressed with routine maintenance:

- Re-vegetate embankment where necessary

1.2.3 Recommendations Regarding Continued Safe and Reliable Operation

- Develop an action plan to increase the factors of safety for the ash pond embankments to meet or exceed the minimum requirement for factors of safety for seismic loading conditions.

- Develop an action plan to address surficial sloughing along downstream slope. Perform remediation along downstream slopes where surficial sloughing is occurring.
DRAFT

1.3 PARTICIPANTS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

1.3.1 List of Participants

Tim Miller, South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G)
Wes Coker, South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G)
Michelle Camburn, South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G)
Tom Effinger, SCANA
Jean-Claude Younan, SCANA
Frederic Shmurak, Dewberry & Davis, Inc.
Justin Story, Dewberry & Davis, Inc.

1.3.2 Acknowledgement and Signature

We acknowledge that the management unit referenced herein has been assessed on February 15, 2011.

_________________________    _______________________
Frederic Shmurak, P.E.          Justin Story, E.I., LEED AP BD+C
2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE COAL COMBUSTION RESIDUE MANAGEMENT UNIT(S)

2.1 LOCATION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Canadys Steam Power Station and ash ponds are located approximately 1 mile north of Canadys, South Carolina along the Edisto River. The town of Givhans is approximately 16 miles downstream of the ash ponds. Figure 2.1a depicts a vicinity map around the Canadys Steam Power Station while Figure 2.1b depicts an aerial view of the Canadys Facility.

Figure 2.1a: Canadys Steam Power Station Vicinity Map
2.2 COAL COMBUSTION RESIDUE HANDLING

2.2.1 Fly Ash

Fly ash is collected at the base of the stack by an electrostatic precipitator. The collected ash is stored in hoppers and conveyed pneumatically to a silo (see photo below). From the silo it is conveyed hydraulically in a pipe to the Active Ash Pond. The discharge into the ash pond is continuous. A flowchart for handling the fly ash is shown in Appendix A (Doc 01 - Water Flow Diagram).
2.2.2 Bottom Ash

Bottom ash is collected from the furnace and conveyed through the same pipe as the fly ash into the Active Ash Pond.

2.2.3 Boiler Slag

Boiler slag is collected from the boiler and is sluiced into the same pipe that conveys fly and bottom ash into the Active Ash Pond.

2.2.4 Flue Gas Desulfurization Sludge

No scrubbers are used in this plant so there is no flue gas desulfurization (FGD) process or related waste products to be discharged.

2.3 SIZE AND HAZARD CLASSIFICATION

The ash pond is impounded by an earthen embankment system consisting of a dike configuration. There are two main ponds, one that is active with an internal dike separating the ash pond from the polishing pond, and one that is inactive. Table 2.1 provides information on dam height, crest width, length and side slopes.
Inactive Pond - The maximum remaining storage volume corresponding to the top of the embankment for the Inactive Ash Pond is 938,300 cubic yards based on an SCE&G Response to EPA (Appendix A: Doc 02 - Response to EPA) dated March 20, 2009. However, the Inactive Ash Pond is no longer used for coal combustion residual productions.

Active Pond - The Active Ash Pond has a maximum remaining storage volume corresponding to the top of the embankment of 80,732 cubic yards based on the SCE&G Response to EPA. It should be noted that since this last evaluation (2009) the Active Pond has been in use and the numbers have most likely changed.

Table 2.2 provides information on the storage capacity and size of the ponds. Based on the storage capacity and other data in Tables 2.1 and 2.2, both ponds are considered Intermediate in size.

### Table 2.1: Summary of Dam Dimensions and Size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Active Ash Pond</th>
<th>Inactive Ash Pond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dam Height (ft)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crest Width (ft)</td>
<td>12’/20’</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length (ft)</td>
<td>9,050</td>
<td>7,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Slopes (upstream) H:V</td>
<td>2.5:1</td>
<td>1:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Slopes (downstream) H:V</td>
<td>2.5:1</td>
<td>1.5:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2.2: Maximum Capacity of Unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Active Ash Pond</th>
<th>Inactive Ash Pond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Area (acre)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Storage Capacity (cubic yards)</td>
<td>2,189,468</td>
<td>675,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Storage Capacity (acre-feet)</td>
<td>1,357</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Storage Capacity (cubic yards)</td>
<td>2,270,200</td>
<td>1,613,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Storage Capacity (acre-feet)</td>
<td>1,407</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crest Elevation (feet)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>69.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Pond Level (feet)</td>
<td>72.1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2.3a: USACE ER 1110-2-106

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Active Impoundment</th>
<th>Height (ft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storage (Ac-ft)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>50 and &lt; 1,000</td>
<td>25 and &lt; 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>1,000 and &lt; 50,000</td>
<td>40 and &lt; 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>&gt; 50,000</td>
<td>&gt; 100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Hazard Classification has not been assigned by a regulatory agency, but based on observations and the lack of population in the surrounding area, a classification of **Low** appears to be appropriate. Per the Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety dated April 2004, a Low Hazard Potential classification applies to those dams where failure or mis-operation results in no probable loss of human life and low economic or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the owner’s property, and the land use surrounding the plant is rural.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2.3b: FEMA Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazard Classification</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.4 AMOUNT AND TYPE OF RESIDUALS CURRENTLY CONTAINED IN THE UNIT(S) AND MAXIMUM CAPACITY

Both the Inactive Pond and the Active Ash Pond permanently contain fly ash, bottom ash, pyrites and boiler slag. The drainage area is the surface area of the ponds. Please note the polishing pond data is included with the Active Ash Pond for this section.

**Principal Project Structures**

#### 2.4.1 Earth Embankment

The original material of the embankment appears to be native soils based on Progress Energy’s supplied Geotechnical data.
2.4.2 Outlet Structures

The Inactive Ash Pond had a 30” diameter riser and an outlet pipe that is a free outlet with no tailwater condition.

The Active Ash Pond discharges into the polishing pond through a 4’ inside diameter riser with a 3’ barrel. The discharge into the polishing pond is below the pond surface.

The polishing pond discharges through a Parshall Flume to the Edisto River.

2.5 CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN FIVE MILES DOWN GRADIENT

Critical structures were located by using aerial photography which might not accurately represent what currently exists down-gradient of the site. No critical infrastructure was found to be downstream of the site with the exception of Colleton State Park and Jeffries Hwy/Porter Avenue (HWY 15).
3.0 SUMMARY OF RELEVANT REPORTS, PERMITS, AND INCIDENTS

Summary of Reports on the Safety of the Management Unit

Progress Energy provided the two most recent annual inspection reports. The most recent is the 2010 Annual Ash Pond Dike Inspection, Canadys Station, dated December 14, 2010 (Appendix A: Doc 03 - 2010 Inspection Report).

- Recommendations from 2009 report had been “aggressively repaired and maintained”;
- The trench caused by the slurry wall construction silt fence had been repaired as noted in the 2009 report;
- Minor surface erosion was present along the downstream slope where hydoseeding was not successful;
- Rutting of the downstream slope was observed where mowing equipment was used;
- The berm separating the polishing pond from the active ash pond appears to have “a very small localized slough”;  
- Woody vegetation observed in 2009 in the rip rap along the downstream slope had been removed.
- Vegetation along the interior embankment had been cut down,
- Tall grass was observed growing in the area of the inactive pond where little or no water was apparent.


Active Ash Pond

- Minor surface erosion was present along the downstream slope;
- Sloughing had occurred where the silt fence was trenched into the dike during recent construction;
- The berm separating the polishing pond and the active ash pond appeared to have been damaged during construction and a small localized slough was noticed.
• Woody vegetation that had established in the rip rap of the downstream slope had been removed.

• Small trees were observed growing on the interior embankment of the ash pond and on the downstream slope near the outfall.

• Deep ruts were noticed along the downstream toe of the ash pond which was noted to have been caused by recent vehicular traffic.

Inactive Ash Pond

• Surficial erosion was observed; it was noted that the areas were small and should “be easily repaired”;

• Thick vegetation has established along the interior bank;

• Tall grass was noted inside the active ash pond where little or no water was apparent.

• The observer noticed “medium, large, and very large trees” flourishing within the ash of both ponds.

• Waterfowl was noticed in the impounded water within the inactive pond.

3.1 SUMMARY OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Discharge from the impoundment is regulated by the Federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program (NPDES) and the impoundment has been issued a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (No. SC0002020, dated July 18, 1995). The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control periodically inspects the ash ponds for compliance.

3.2 SUMMARY OF SPILL/RELEASE INCIDENTS

Data reviewed by Dewberry did not indicate any spills, unpermitted releases, or other performance related problems with the dam within the last 10 years.
4.0 SUMMARY OF HISTORY OF CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION

4.1 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION HISTORY

4.1.1 Original Construction

The Inactive Ash Pond was commissioned in 1974. The pond was designed by Gilbert Associates, Inc., but detailed documentation for the original design and construction of the pond was not provided.

The Active Ash Pond was constructed in 1987 from original ground surface at an approximate elevation of 60’.

4.1.2 Significant Changes/Modifications in Design since Original Construction

A new slurry wall was constructed in 2007 within the Active Ash Pond to prevent seepage within the dike. This construction was approved by South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control on September 22, 2005.

4.1.3 Significant Repairs/Rehabilitation since Original Construction

No documentation of significant repairs/rehabilitation since the original construction was provided.

4.2 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

4.2.1 Original Operational Procedures

The original ash pond (i.e., Inactive Ash Pond) and Active Ash Pond are designed and operated for reservoir sedimentation and sediment storage of ash. Plant process waste water, coal combustion waste, coal pile stormwater runoff, and minimal stormwater runoff around the Ash Pond facility are discharged into the reservoirs. Inflow water is treated through gravity settling and deposition, and the treated process water and stormwater runoff are discharged through an unregulated type overflow outlet structure.

4.2.2 Significant Changes in Operational Procedures and Original Startup

No documentation was provided describing any significant changes in Operating Procedures.
4.2.3 Current Operational Procedures

To the best of our knowledge, original operational procedures are in effect. The Inactive Ash Pond received coal combustion by-products until 1989 and it has not been used since.

4.2.4 Other Notable Events since Original Startup

No additional information was provided.
5.0 FIELD OBSERVATIONS

5.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS

Dewberry personnel, Frederic Shmurak, P.E. and Justin Story, E.I., performed a site visit on Tuesday February 15, 2011.

The site visit began at 10:00 AM. The weather was partially cloudy and cool. Photographs were taken of conditions observed. Please refer to the Dam Inspection Checklist in Appendix B for additional site observation information. Selected photographs are included here for ease of visual reference. All pictures were taken by Dewberry personnel during the site visit.

The overall assessment of the dam was that it was in satisfactory condition and no significant findings were noted.

5.2 ACTIVE ASH POND

5.2.1 Crest

The crest had no signs of rutting, depressions, tension cracking, or other indications of settlement or shear failure, and appeared to be in satisfactory condition.

5.2.2 Upstream/Inside Slope

The upstream slopes are mostly vegetated with tall grasses and other wetland vegetation. No scarps, sloughs, depressions, bulging or other indications of slope instability or signs of erosion were observed.

5.2.3 Downstream/Outside Slope and Toe

There were signs of surficial sloughing particularly along the downstream slope. Wetlands and a waterway channel are located along the downstream toe of the embankments. (See Photos 1, 2, and 3.)
Photo 1. Standing water in vehicular traffic ruts

Photo 2. Channel along the downstream toe
5.2.4 Abutments and Groin Areas

The ash pond embankment consists of a dike system completely surrounding the pond, therefore the earthen embankment does not abut existing hillsides, rock outcrops or other raised topographic features.

5.3 INACTIVE ASH POND

5.3.1 Crest

The crest had no signs of any rutting, depressions, tension cracking, or other indications of settlement or shear failure, and appeared to be in satisfactory condition.

5.3.2 Upstream/Inside Slope

The interior of the pond is heavily vegetated and it appears the upstream slopes at one point in time had woody vegetation that was recently removed. No scarps, sloughs, depressions, bulging or other indications of slope instability or signs of erosion were observed.
5.3.3 Downstream/Outside Slope and Toe

No scarps, sloughs, depressions, bulging or other indications of slope instability or signs of erosion were observed.

5.3.4 Abutments and Groin Areas

The ash pond embankment consists of a dike system completely surrounding the pond, therefore the earthen embankment does not abut existing hillsides, rock outcrops or other raised topographic features.

5.4 OUTLET STRUCTURES

5.4.1 Overflow Structure

The outlet structures for the Active Ash Pond and the Polishing Pond were properly discharging flow from the pond and visually appeared to be in good condition.

5.4.2 Outlet Conduit

The visual portion of the outlet conduit was functioning properly with no apparent deterioration for the Active, Inactive and Polishing Ponds.

5.4.3 Emergency Spillway

No emergency spillway is present.

5.4.4 Low Level Outlet

No low level outlet is present.
6.0 HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC SAFETY

6.1 SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

6.1.1 Flood of Record

No documentation was provided about the flood of record. The Active Ash Pond is a diked embankment facility having a contributing drainage area equal to the surface area of the impoundment; therefore, the impounded pool would not be anticipated to experience significant changes in flood stage.

6.1.2 Inflow Design Flood

According to FEMA Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety, the current practice in the design of dams is to use the Inflow Design Flood (IDF) that is deemed appropriate for the hazard potential of the dam and reservoir, and to design spillways and outlet works that are capable of safely accommodating the flood flow without risking the loss of the dam or endangering areas downstream from the dam to flows greater than the inflow. The recommended IDF or spillway design flood for a low-hazard intermediate-sized structure (See section 2.3), in accordance with the USACE Recommended Guidelines for Safety Inspection of Dams, ER 1110-2-106 criteria, is the 100-year to ½ PMF (See Table 6.1.2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Spillway Design Flood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>50 to 100-yr frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>100-yr to ½ PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>½ PMF to PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>100-yr to ½ PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>½ PMF to PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>½ PMF to PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>PMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>PMF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP) is defined by the American Meteorological Society as the theoretically greatest depth of precipitation for a given duration that is physically possible over a particular drainage area at a certain time of year. The National Weather Service (NWS) further states that in consideration of our limited knowledge of the complicated processes and interrelationships in storms, PMP values are identified as estimates. The NWS has published application procedures that can be used with PMP estimates to develop spatial and temporal characteristics of a Probable Maximum Storm (PMS). A PMS thus developed can be used with a precipitation-runoff simulation model to calculate a probable maximum flood (PMF) hydrograph.

The 24-hour, 10-square mile PMP depth is 44 inches (3.7’). The freeboard of the Active Ash Pond is 7.9’ and the Polishing Pond is 16.6’. Since the facility has a contributing drainage area equal to the surface area of the impoundment, adequate freeboard exists so the facility would not experience significant flood states and could safely pass the design storm.

6.1.3 Spillway Rating

No spillway rating was provided. The Ash Ponds are a diked embankment facility having a contributing drainage area equal to the surface area of the impoundment; therefore, the impounded pool would not be anticipated to experience significant changes in elevation. The outlet structure type is unregulated and, given little change in the normal pool elevation, the resulting discharge rate is expected to be relatively constant.

6.1.4 Downstream Flood Analysis

No downstream flood analysis was provided.

6.2 ADEQUACY OF SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Supporting documentation reviewed by Dewberry is adequate.

6.3 ASSESSMENT OF HYDROLOGIC/HYDRAULIC SAFETY

Adequate capacity and freeboard exists to safely pass the design storm.
7.0 STRUCTURAL STABILITY

7.1 SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

7.1.1 Stability Analyses and Load Cases Analyzed

A stability analysis report for the ash pond dated December 8, 2005, by GEI Consultants, Inc., provides information on the stability analysis results. Updated slope stability analysis reports, prepared by CDM dated March 16, 2011 and May 17, 2011 were provided after the site visit (Appendix A: Doc 11 - Seismic Slope Stability Analysis and Doc 12 – Static Slope Stability Analysis). Steady state (normal) and seismic loading conditions were analyzed and are presented in Section 7.1.4 Factors of Safety and Base Stresses.

7.1.2 Design Parameters and Dam Materials

The GEI Consultants, Inc. 2005 report includes documentation of the shear strength design properties for the ash pond embankments, and is presented in the following section. The CDM 2007 report shows the geotechnical analysis of the new cement-bentonite slurry trench. Soil properties information used in stability analyses from these reports is provided in Table 4a. Additional information on soil properties was provided in the CDM 2011 report, see Table 4b. The soil properties are generally acceptable values for these types of materials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4a</th>
<th>Soil Properties for Stability Analysis North Embankment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Description (USCS Classification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dike (SM)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dike (SC-SM)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing Soil – Bentonite Backfill</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Cement Bentonite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4b
Soil Properties for Stability Analysis (From March 16, 2011 Report)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Unit Weight (pcf)</th>
<th>Fiction Angle (degrees)</th>
<th>Cohesion (psf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silty Sand</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayey Sand</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widely Graded Sand</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandy Silt (Cooper Marl)</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil-Bentonite slurry-wall</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement-Bentonite slurry wall</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix A: Doc 11 – Seismic Slope Stability Analysis

7.1.3 Uplift and/or Phreatic Surface Assumptions

Monitoring instrumentation devices have not been installed to verify water levels within the embankment. The assumed phreatic surfaces are shown on the figures below and the depiction seems appropriate for these types of structures. No additional information was provided. The water level of the Active Ash Pond was stated to be 72.1’ and the Polishing Pond to be 63.4’. These elevations were not verified.
7.1.4 Factors of Safety and Base Stresses

A slope stability analysis was performed determining the factors of safety for the stability of the dike with the new slurry wall installed. A factor of safety of 1.6 for static conditions was determined which exceeds the required standard of 1.5. (See Appendix A: Doc 12 – Static Slope Stability Analysis).
Table 7.1.4a
Factor of Safety against Slope Failure (Seismic Conditions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope</th>
<th>Factor of Safety Low Water</th>
<th>Factor of Safety High Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upstream</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downstream</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Factors of safety for seismic loading conditions are listed in table 7.1.4b and do not meet the minimum required standard of 1.1. It was concluded by CDM that a deep-seated failure that would compromise the overall integrity of the dike during the design earthquake is not likely and that the dike will be capable of retaining the coal ash during and immediately following the design earthquake event. However, significant deformation of the dike slopes during the design earthquake is likely to occur, particularly for the upstream slope. These deformations could threaten the longer term integrity of the dike as a containment facility and not allow the impoundment pond to remain functional following the design seismic event until repairs are made. (Appendix A: Doc 11 – Seismic Slope Stability Analysis).

Table 7.1.4b
Factor of Safety against Slope Failure (Seismic Conditions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope</th>
<th>Failure Mode</th>
<th>Factor of Safety Low Water</th>
<th>Factor of Safety High Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upstream</td>
<td>Localized and Surficial Failure</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major and Deep Seated Failure</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downstream</td>
<td>Localized and Surficial Failure</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major and Deep Seated Failure</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Appendix A: Doc 11 – Seismic Slope Stability Analysis
7.1.5 Liquefaction Potential

The CDM 2011 report evaluated the potential for liquefaction and determined the embankment material is not susceptible to widespread liquefaction with the exception of the soil-bentonite wall material. It was noted that this liquefaction screening evaluation was conducted based on limited boring, laboratory and cone penetrometer test data (Appendix A: Doc 11 – Seismic Slope Stability Analysis). Soil liquefaction in conjunction with seismic activity has been documented in the region by the University of South Carolina as well as USGS.

7.1.6 Critical Geological Conditions

The site is located within the Coastal Plain of South Carolina. The sedimentary rocks of the Coastal Plain partly consist of sediment eroded from the Piedmont and Fall Line and partly of limestone generated by marine organisms and processes. A highly calcareous-cemented clay and silt size stratum refer to as the “Cooper Marl” is typically located about 60’ below the surface. The site is also located in a relatively high seismic area. The 1886 Charleston earthquake demonstrated that substantial earthquake hazards exist in the region.

Based on USGS Seismic-Hazard Maps for the Conterminous United States, the facility is located in an area anticipated to experience a 0.45 g acceleration with a 2-percent probability of exceedance in 50 years.

7.2 ADEQUACY OF SUPPORTING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Supporting technical documentation is adequate.

7.3 ASSESSMENT OF STRUCTURAL STABILITY

Overall, the structural stability of the dam visually appears adequate, however based on the factor of safety for seismic loading conditions, the embankment system does not meet required standards.
8.0 ADEQUACY OF MAINTENANCE AND METHODS OF OPERATION

8.1 OPERATING PROCEDURES

The ash pond was designed and operated for reservoir sedimentation and sediment storage of ash. Plant process waste water, coal combustion waste, coal pile stormwater runoff, and minimal stormwater runoff around the Ash Pond facility are discharged into the reservoir. Inflow water is treated through gravity settling and deposition, and the treated process water and stormwater runoff is discharged through an NPDES-permitted, unregulated-type overflow outlet structure.

8.2 MAINTENANCE OF THE DAM AND PROJECT FACILITIES

Maintenance of the dam and project facilities is adequate, although the following maintenance items need to be addressed:

- Remediate surficial sloughing
- Bare areas should be vegetated

8.3 ASSESSMENT OF MAINTENANCE AND METHODS OF OPERATIONS

8.3.1 Adequacy of Operating Procedures

Based on the assessments of this report, operating procedures appear to be adequate.

8.3.2 Adequacy of Maintenance

Based on the assessments of this report, maintenance procedures appear to be adequate, although some minor maintenance repairs are recommended.
9.0 ADEQUACY OF SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING PROGRAM

9.1 SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES

Quarterly Inspections:

Quarterly inspections reports were provided by SCE&G/SCANA and can be found in Appendix A: Docs 07 – 10.

Annual Inspections:

Annual inspections were provided by SCE&G/SCANA and can be found in Appendix A: Doc 03 & 04.

9.2 INSTRUMENTATION MONITORING

The Canadys Steam Power Station ash impoundment dikes do not have an instrumentation monitoring system.

9.3 ASSESSMENT OF SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING PROGRAM

9.3.1 Adequacy of Inspection Program

Based on the data reviewed by Dewberry, including observations during the site visit, the inspection program is adequate.

9.3.2 Adequacy of Instrumentation Monitoring Program

No instrumentation is present at the Active Ash Pond, Inactive Ash Pond or Polishing Pond.
March 20, 2009

Mr. Richard Kinch
US Environmental Protection Agency (5306P)
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20460

Dear Mr. Kinch:

This document is prepared in response to the letter from Lisa P. Jackson dated March 9, 2009 and from Mr. Barry N. Breen dated March 9, 2009 to Chief Executive Officer, South Carolina Electric & Gas, 1426 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina and to Plant Manager, Canadys Steam Power Station, Hwy 61, Canadys, South Carolina, Re: Request for Information Under Section 104(e) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9604(e).

Please find attached my signed certification and responses to questions set forth in Enclosure A. Additionally, you will find attached Enclosure B identifying the additional facilities on the South Carolina Electric & Gas system having similar diked or bermed management units or management units designated as landfills which receive liquid-borne material from a surface impoundment used for the storage or disposal of residuals or by-products from the combustion of coal, including, but not limited to, fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, or flue gas emission control residuals.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

James M. Landreth

Cc: Mr. William B. Timmerman, CEO
Mr. Stephen A. Byrne, Sr. Vice President Generation, Nuclear & Fossil Hydro
Plant Manager, Canadys Steam Power Station
I certify that the information contained in this response to EPA's request for information and the accompanying documents is true, accurate, and complete. As to the identified portions of this response for which I cannot personally verify their accuracy, I certify under penalty of law that this response and all attachments were prepared in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge, true accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fines and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature: [Signature]
Name: [Name]
Title: [Title]
Date: [Date]
Enclosure A

1. Relative to the National Inventory of Dams criteria for High, Significant, Low, or Less-than-Low, please provide the potential hazard rating for each management unit and indicate who established the rating, what the basis of the rating is, and what federal or state agency regulates the unit(s). If the unit(s) does not have a rating, please note that fact.

The Canadys Station management units are comprised of two ash ponds, neither of which has been assigned a hazard rating by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. Dams and reservoirs in South Carolina are regulated pursuant to the SC Dams and Reservoirs Safety Act and the regulations pertaining thereto. Regulation 72-2.D.1 of the SC Dams and Reservoirs Safety Act Regulations exempts the following types of dams from the SC Dams and Reservoirs Safety Act:

- Those having an impounding capacity at maximum water storage elevation of less than fifty acre-feet.

The 80-acre “Inactive Ash Pond” and 95-acre “Active Ash Pond” dikes at Canadys Station are no more than 12 feet and 20 feet in height, respectively. Since both of the pond dikes are less than 25 feet in height, the ponds are exempt from the Act per Regulation 72-2.D.1 and therefore no ratings have been assigned.

2. What year was each management unit commissioned and expanded?

The 80-acre “Inactive Ash Pond” was commissioned in 1974 and received coal combustion byproducts until 1989. The 95-acre “Active Ash Pond” was commissioned in 1989 and continues to receive coal combustion byproducts. The description for management units for coal combustion residuals/by-products offered in the USEPA March 9, 2009 letter is widely encompassing and, upon its most conservative interpretation, could be broadly construed to include the following other ponds/basins at the Canadys Steam Power Station:

- Settling Ponds #1 and #2
- Coal Pile Runoff Basins #1 and #2
- Coal Pile Runoff Detention Basin
- Low Volume Waste Ponds A, B, & C
- Spray Pond

The above ponds/basins are primarily used for wastewater treatment purposes and are not designated as landfill/impoundments for the storage or disposal of coal combustion byproducts. SCE&G therefore believes that these ponds/basins are not consistent with the intentions of EPA’s Request for Information and we have limited our responses to the “Inactive” and “Active” Ash Ponds.

3. What materials are temporarily or permanently contained in the unit? Use the following categories to respond to this question: (1) fly ash; (2) bottom ash; (3) boiler slag; (4) flue gas emission control residuals; (5) other. If the management unit contains more than one type of material, please identify all that apply. Also, if you identify “other,” please specify the other types of materials that are temporarily or permanently contained in the unit(s).

Both the “Inactive Ash Pond” and “Active Ash Pond” permanently contain fly ash, bottom ash, pyrites and boiler slag.
4. *Was the management unit(s) designed by a Professional Engineer? Is or was the construction of the waste management unit(s) under the supervision of a Professional Engineer? Is inspection and monitoring of the safety of the waste management unit(s) under the supervision of a Professional Engineer?*

The "Active Ash Pond" was designed by a SCE&G Professional Engineer and its construction was performed under the supervision of Professional Engineers.

The "Inactive Ash Pond" was designed by the engineering company of Gilbert Associates, Inc while detailed documentation for the original design and construction of the pond is limited. In 1995, SCE&G commissioned Coastal Engineering and Testing to conduct a geotechnical engineering evaluation of subsurface soils under the supervision of Professional Engineers. Through soil boring evaluations, the dikes were determined to be of sound construction.

Routine, scheduled inspections and monitoring of the ash ponds are not performed under the supervision of a Professional Engineer. Currently SCE&G performs assessments/evaluations of the dike structure for both ash ponds as part of the NPDES permit on an annual basis. The results are internally documented. The annual inspection reports are not submitted to DHEC unless a finding is identified or a corrective action plan is required. A daily visual inspection is performed to look for signs of cracking, settling, slope movement, erosion and vegetation growth. If any follow up action is required, a Work Order is written and the items completed and closed out in a timely manner. All follow up actions to date have been for minor maintenance.

5. *When did the company last assess or evaluate the safety (i.e., structural integrity) of the management unit(s)? Briefly describe the credentials of those conducting the structural integrity assessments/evaluations. Identify actions taken or planned by facility personnel as a result of these assessments or evaluations. If corrective actions were taken, briefly describe the credentials of those performing the corrective actions, whether they were company employees or contractors. If the company plans an assessment or evaluation in the future, when is it expected to occur?*

Structural integrity assessments/evaluations for static stability were performed on the 96-acre "Active Ash Pond" in 2002, 2005, and 2007. The 2002 assessment/evaluation was performed by General Engineering, an engineering consulting firm specializing in environmental consulting and engineering design. The 2005 study was performed by GEI Consultants, Inc (GEI), and the 2007 study was performed by Camp, Dresser, & McKee (CDM). GEI and CDM are geotechnical engineering specialists. No structural integrity corrective actions were taken, planned, or deemed necessary as a result of the 2002, 2005, or 2007 assessments.

As stated in Response 4, in 1995, SCE&G contracted Coastal Engineering and Testing to conduct a geotechnical engineering evaluation of subsurface soils of the 80-acre "Inactive Ash Pond". Through soil boring evaluations, the dikes were determined to be of sound construction. The geotechnical evaluation was performed under the supervision of Professional Engineers.

6. *When did a State or a Federal regulatory official last inspect or evaluate the safety (structural integrity) of the management unit(s)? If you are aware of a planned state or federal inspection or evaluation in the future, when is it expected to occur? Please identify the Federal or State regulatory agency or department which conducted or is planning the inspection or evaluation. Please provide a copy of the most recent official inspection report or evaluation.*
Enclosure A

SCE&G is not aware of past inspections by State or Federal regulatory officials for the purpose of evaluating the safety (structural integrity) of the ponds. SCE&G is not aware of any planned State or Federal inspections in the future.

The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) periodically inspects the ash ponds. However, these inspections are generally for NPDES permit compliance purposes and do not involve evaluations of the structural integrity of the ponds.

7. Have assessments or evaluations, or inspections conducted by State or Federal regulatory officials conducted within the past year uncovered a safety issue(s) with the management unit(s), and, if so, describe the actions that have been or are being taken to deal with the issue or issues. Please provide any documentation that you have for these actions.

No

8. What is the surface area (acres) and total storage capacity of each of the management units? What is the volume of materials currently stored in each of the management unit(s)? Please provide the date that the volume measurement(s) was taken. Please provide the maximum height of the management unit(s). The basis for determining maximum height is explained later in this Enclosure.

The "Inactive Ash Pond" has a surface area of approximately 80 acres and a total calculated storage capacity of 1,613,300 cubic yards. The volume of materials currently stored in the "Active Ash Pond" is estimated to be 675,000 cubic yards. SCE&G's estimate of the volume of materials currently stored in the "Inactive Ash Pond" is based on a detailed bathymetric survey of the pond performed in September 2004. The maximum height of the pond is 12 feet.

The "Active Ash Pond" has a surface area of approximately 85 acres and a total calculated storage capacity of 2,270,200 cubic yards. The volume of materials currently stored in the "Active Ash Pond" is estimated to be 2,189,458 cubic yards. SCE&G's estimate of the volume of materials currently stored in the "Active Ash Pond" is based on a detailed bathymetric survey of the pond performed in September 2004, ash disposal records for the period September 2004 to present, and ash removed from the pond for recycling for the period September 2004 to present. The maximum height of the pond is 20 feet.

9. Please provide a brief history of known spills or unpermitted releases from the unit within the last ten years, whether or not these were reported to State or federal regulatory agencies. For purposes of this question, please include only releases to surface water or to the land (do not include releases to groundwater).

Upon information and belief, there have not been any spills or unpermitted releases from the ash ponds within the last ten years.

10. Please identify all current legal owner(s) and operator(s) at the facility.

The Camden Steam Power Station facility to include the subject ash ponds is legally owned and operated by SCE&G
Enclosure B

Urquhart Station
100 Keith Mullis Drive
Beech Island, South Carolina 29842

Waterside Station
142 Waterside Station Road
Eastover, South Carolina 29044
2010 ANNUAL ASH POND DIKE INSPECTION
CANADYS STATION
2010 ANNUAL ASH POND DIKE EVALUATION

The earthen retaining structures at the Canadys Station Project were visually evaluated on December 14, 2010. This consisted of visiting the site and visually inspecting the condition of the berms of the operational (active) ash ponds, the berms of the polishing pond, and the berms of the non-functioning (inactive) ash pond. The visual inspection was conducted by James Devereaux and Michelle Camburn.

Prior to arriving on-site, the quarterly inspection sheets were reviewed for any site specific or general concerns by plant personnel, recurrent problems, state of the wet areas observed on June 19, 2009, existing conditions that had been previously addressed, or any concerns regarding the existing conditions, integrity, and/or performance of the earthen retaining structures. The quarterly reports are included in Appendix A of this report.

The purpose of this report is to present the findings and observations noted during the visual inspection of the earthen ash pond dikes. For the purposes of this report, the terms “earthen retaining structure,” “berm,” and “embankment” are used interchangeably. Also, the term “upstream” shall refer to the interior face of the ash pond and “downstream” shall refer to the exterior and most visible face of the ash pond dike. This report describes the observed site conditions as they appeared during the field reconnaissance of the earthen retaining structures.

The scope of this report is limited to a visual inspection of the physical appearance of the embankments during the on-site reconnaissance, documenting any observed potential indicators of adverse conditions, and drafting a report. This report is in no way presented as, or intended to be, a thorough evaluation of the structural integrity, susceptibility to seismically induced damage, or static and/or dynamic stability of slopes, embankments, berms, impoundments, or other earthen retaining structures.

Potential indicators of adverse conditions sought included, but were not limited to, the presence of additional saturated areas on the downstream face of the slopes, increased flow or deteriorating conditions of the wet areas discovered in June 2010, erosion, the presence of cloudy (turbid) water in ditches/puddles/shallow depressions, the presence of sloughs/slides, the existence of animal burrows or woody vegetation on embankments, extensive/abnormal leakage/erosion at or near drainage structures, general appearance, or the need for routine maintenance. Any such conditions were noted and are included in the findings section of this report as, are recommendations for further action.

To standardize this report, the Wet Areas discovered on June 19, 2009 are designated and distinguished as follows: Wet Area 1 (WA-1) is the area that was excavated, had erosion control sock installed, and had rock placed in it to form a surface relief drain. Wet Area 2 (WA-2) is the wet area where erosion control sock was installed, but no rock.
FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following situations were noted during field reconnaissance operations:

- Plant personnel have aggressively repaired and maintained the ash pond dikes as recommended in the 2009 Report.

- The trench caused by the slurry wall construction silt fence, as noted in 2009 Report, has been completely repaired.

- Minor surface erosion is present on some areas of the downstream faces of the ash pond berms where hydroseeding was not successful.

- Some rutting of soft surface soils was observed where mowing equipment was used on the exterior face of the active pond.

- One berm separating the polishing pond from active ash pond appears to have a very small localized slough.

- All of the woody vegetation observed in 2009 to be growing within the rip rap on the downstream slope of the active pond inspections has been removed.

- All “volunteer” Wax Myrtle (Privet) growing on the interior embankment face of the inactive pond has been cut down to facilitate visual inspection of the interior face of the dike. Volunteer is a term used to describe vegetation that has grown of its own accord and was not planted by human activity. This vegetation is so thick as to almost appear as a privacy screen or hedgerow.

- Inside the area of the inactive pond where little or no water is apparent, grass resembling Pampas Grass, grows thickly and abundantly.

WET AREA EVALUATION

WA-1 exhibited no signs of seepage and very little standing water was apparent in this area. After heavier or more extensive rains, water usually ponds downstream of the rock in front of the erosion control sock. WA-2 was completely dry and the soils exhibited no moistness.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. All eroded areas and areas that need to be re-seeded should have a thin layer (4 in.) of top soil placed over the surface soils, and be re-vegetated.
2. Any new woody vegetation found growing on the upstream face of the active ash pond dike should be removed, to include the root system, and the holes/voids caused by removal should be addressed in the same manner as presented in the 2009 Report.

3. When feasible for the plant, the small trees (approximately 5-10) growing in the active pond should be removed before they get too large.

4. No further action with respect to vegetation, both woody and herbaceous, growing inside the inactive ash pond, other than visual monitoring and routine maintenance of drainage ditches within the pond, needs to be taken at this time.

5. Routine maintenance such as grass mowing, fertilizing, applying herbicide to rip rap armored banks at entry ramp, etc. and regularly scheduled quarterly visual inspections and an annual evaluation by the Dam Safety Engineer (i.e. the implementation of the Ash Pond Inspection Program) should continue. Plant Operations and Management (O&M) Procedures should be modified to include the recommendations specified herein.

6. An Emergency Action Plan (EAP), modeled after similar such FERC mandated plans for high hazard dams, should be crafted by the Hydro Dam Safety Compliance Division. This plan would be internally reviewed and updated annually. A comprehensive review would be conducted every five years with Federal, State, and Local Emergency Response Officials.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on the information presented herein and the visual inspection of the ash pond dikes at Canadys Station, at this time the earthen structures forming both the active and inactive ash pond dikes appear to be stable and functioning as designed.
CERTIFICATION

This report presents my findings and recommendations. If there are any questions or I can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,

[Signature]

James R. Devereaux, P. E.

C: J. M. Landreth/M. C. Summer
   T. Miller
   K. W. Wicker/M. C. Camburn
   Hydro Dam Safety Compliance File
   Corporate Records
APPENDIX A
QUARTERLY INSPECTION REPORTS
Canady's Station

Pond Dike Inspection Form

Pond Identification: Ash Pond 006 (example: LVW A, Coalpie Runoff, etc...)

I. General
   a. Weather: Clear 65°

   b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: 3/13/10 1 1/4" rainfall

   c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): Nothing at time of inspection

   d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: Normal

   e. General Condition of Pond: \[ ] Satisfactory \[ ] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

   f. General Condition of Inlet: \[ ] Satisfactory \[ ] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

   g. General Condition of Discharge: \[ ] Satisfactory \[ ] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

      Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored? No Yes

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition

   a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: \[ ] Satisfactory \[ ] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):
b. Is any woody vegetation present: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

---------------------------------------------

c. Is surface erosion present: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---------------------------------------------

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---------------------------------------------

III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: \( \sqrt{ } \) Satisfactory _______ Unsatisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

---------------------------------------------

b. Is any woody vegetation present: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

---------------------------------------------

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---------------------------------------------

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form

---------------------------------------------

---------------------------------------------

e. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: \( \sqrt{ } \) No _______ Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form See sketch with all of the rain lately not sure of the impact on the areas noted
Two spots holding water; one is approximately 1' x 1'
and the other is approx. 4' x 1'.

Two spots holding water; one is approx. 1' x 3''
and the other is 2' x 3''

Spots still discolored. Damp & holding some water.
Squishing water feet in some spots
f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: \( \checkmark \) No____Yes, if so is flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored____No____Yes. Describe any discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc. if possible, measure flow.) and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

---

"g. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: \( \checkmark \) No____Yes, if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

---

h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: \( \checkmark \) No____Yes, if so, describe.

---

i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("pump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: \( \checkmark \) No____Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form. See sketch with all of the rain lately, etc. Sure of the impact on the areas noted.

---

IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: \( \checkmark \) No____Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---

b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \( \checkmark \) No____Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form.
c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/dischrged soil present: \( \text{\checkmark} \) No ______ Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face: \( \text{\checkmark} \) No ______ Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: \( \text{\checkmark} \) No ______ Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


V. Other

VI. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: \( \text{\checkmark} \) No ______ Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


VII. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

[Signature] [Title] [Date]

[Signature] [Title] [Date]

[Signature] [Title] [Date]
Canady’s Station Active Ash Pond Dike Inspection Form

I. General
   a. Weather: **Clear sky, Hot & Humid**
   b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: **6/26/10 Rain 0.5 inches**
   c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): **Ash removal**
   d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: **Normal**
   e. General Condition of Pond: 
      - [ ] Satisfactory
      - [x] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
   f. General Condition of Inlet: 
      - [ ] Satisfactory
      - [x] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
   g. General Condition of Discharge: 
      - [x] Satisfactory
      - [ ] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
      Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored? 
      - [x] No
      - [ ] Yes

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition
   a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: 
      - [x] Satisfactory
      - [ ] Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):
   b. Is any woody vegetation present? 
      - [x] No
      - [ ] Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. **NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!**)
   c. Is surface erosion present? 
      - [x] No
      - [ ] Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.
d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: 
   \[ \checkmark \] No 
   \[ \_ \] Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: 
   \[ \checkmark \] Satisfactory 
   \[ \_ \] Unsatisfactory 
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

b. Is any woody vegetation present: 
   \[ \_ \] No \[ \checkmark \] Yes, if so how was it removed? 
   (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOT: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation)
   
   Some vegetation along ditch to be pulled soon

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: 
   \[ \checkmark \] No \[ \_ \] Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.


d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: 
   \[ \checkmark \] No \[ \_ \] Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form


e. Any wet areas or areas of dark/dischored soil present: 
   \[ \checkmark \] No \[ \_ \] Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: 
   \[ \_ \] No \[ \checkmark \] Yes, if so is flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored. 
   \[ \_ \] No \[ \checkmark \] Yes. Describe any discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc. If possible, measure flow.) and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form
b. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: No Yes, if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form

h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: No Yes, if so, describe

i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("bump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: No Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form

IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: No Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: No Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form

c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: No Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form
d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face: □ No □ Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form 

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: □ No □ Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form 

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

V. Other

a. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: □ No □ Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form 

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

VI. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

Name: [Signature]

Title: EIS Supervisor

Date: 6/29/10
4' x 3'
4' x 2'
Seep 1
Seep 2

Both areas were discolored & squishy under foot but were not holding and puddles of water.

Some discoloration of the soil but dried up.
Canady's Station Active Ash Pond Dike Inspection Form

I. General
   a. Weather: ____________
   b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: ____________
   c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): ________
   d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: ________
   e. General Condition of Pond:  
      - Satisfactory
      - Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
   f. General Condition of Inlet:  
      - Satisfactory
      - Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
   g. General Condition of Discharge:  
      - Satisfactory
      - Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
      Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored? ________

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition
   a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition:  
      - Satisfactory
      - Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):
   b. Is any woody vegetation present?  
      - No
      - Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)
   c. Is surface erosion present?  
      - No
      - Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.
III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: ___________ Satisfactory ___________ Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):
   Needs mowing

b. Is any woody vegetation present: ___________ No ___________ Yes, if so how was it removed?
   (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

   * See back of this page

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: ___________ No ___________ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible,
   i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. N/A

   * See back of this page

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: ___________ No ___________ Yes, if so
   explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form N/A

   * See back of this page

e. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: ___________ No ___________ Yes, if so,
   explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form N/A

   * See back of this page

f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: ___________ No ___________ Yes, if so
   is flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored ___________ No ___________ Yes. Describe any
   discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc. If possible, measure flow.) and quantify to extent possible,
   i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form
- Clay was packed into areas around the pond where the fence had previously been and was causing some minor sloughing.

- Because of the height of the uncleared grass no inspection was done. The grass is too high to do a proper inspection of the dike wall because you cannot see the ground. This also creates a safety issue because of possibly stepping into holes that can't be seen, snakes, deer, etc.

- Some tree/vegetation removal was done so the dike is in better condition in those areas.

- Because of heavy rains and equipment driving over the squishy/deep areas, these areas were hard to compare to previous reports. Will report on next inspection.

Tree/vegetation removal done on this bank.
g. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: \(\sqrt{\text{No}}\) \(\sqrt{\text{Yes}}\), if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: \(\sqrt{\text{No}}\) \(\sqrt{\text{Yes}}\), if so, describe.

\(\sqrt{\text{N/A}}\)

i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("pump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: \(\sqrt{\text{No}}\) \(\sqrt{\text{Yes}}\), if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

\(\sqrt{\text{N/A}}\)

* See back of page 2.

IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: \(\sqrt{\text{No}}\) \(\sqrt{\text{Yes}}\), if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

\(6' \times 8'\) section next to entrance of deck at pH system building.

b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \(\sqrt{\text{No}}\) \(\sqrt{\text{Yes}}\), if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form.

c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/dischored soil present: \(\sqrt{\text{No}}\) \(\sqrt{\text{Yes}}\), if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this
d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face: \( \checkmark \) No. Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: \( \checkmark \) No. Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

V. Other

a. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: \( \checkmark \) No. Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

VI. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

[Signature]
Name

[Title]

[Date]
2009 ANNUAL ASH POND DIKE INSPECTION
CANADYS STATION
2009 ANNUAL ASH POND DIKE EVALUATION

The earthen retaining structures at the Canadys Station Project were visually evaluated on December 4, 2009. This consisted of visiting the site and visually inspecting the condition of the berms of the operational (active) ash ponds, the berms of the polishing pond, and the berms of the non-functioning (inactive) ash pond. The visual inspection was conducted by James Devereaux and Michelle Cambourn.

Prior to arriving on-site, the monthly and quarterly inspection sheets were reviewed for any site specific or general concerns by plant personnel, recurrent problems, state of the wet areas observed on June 19, 2009, existing conditions that had been previously addressed, or any concerns regarding the existing conditions, integrity, and/or performance of the earthen retaining structures.

The purpose of this report is to present the findings and observations noted during the visual inspection of the earthen ash pond dikes. For the purposes of this report, the terms “earthen retaining structure,” “berm,” and “embankment” are used interchangeably. Also, the term “upstream” shall refer to the interior face of the ash pond and “downstream” shall refer to the exterior and most visible face of the ash pond dike. This report describes the observed site conditions as they appeared during the field reconnaissance of the earthen retaining structures.

The scope of this report is limited to a visual evaluation, only, of the physical appearance of the embankments during the on-site reconnaissance, documenting any observed potential indicators of adverse conditions, and drafting a report. This report is in no way presented as, or intended to be, a thorough evaluation of the structural integrity, susceptibility to seismically induced damage, or static and/or dynamic stability of slopes, embankments, berms, impoundments, or other earthen retaining structures.

Potential indicators of adverse conditions sought included, but were not limited to, the presence of additional saturated areas on the downstream face of the slopes, increased flow or deteriorating conditions of the wet areas discovered in June 2009, erosion, the presence of cloudy (turbid) water in ditches/puddles/shallow depressions, the presence of sloughs/slides, the existence of animal burrows or woody vegetation on embankments, extensive/abnormal leakage/erosion at or near drainage structures, general appearance, or the need for routine maintenance. Any such conditions were noted and are included in the findings section of this report as, are recommendations for further action. Photographs are contained in the Appendix A of this report.

To standardize this report, the Wet Areas discovered on June 19, 2009 are designated and distinguished as follows: Wet Area 1 (WA-1) is the area that was excavated, had erosion control sock installed, and had rock placed in it to form a surface relief drain. Wet Area 2 (WA-2) is the wet area where erosion control sock was installed, but no rock.
FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following situations were noted and photographed during field reconnaissance operations:

Active Pond

- Minor surface erosion is present on some areas of the downstream faces of the ash pond berms

- Some sloughing has occurred where the silt fence was trenched into the dike during the recent slurry wall construction

- One berm separating the polishing pond from active ash pond appears to have been damaged by construction related traffic during the recent slurry wall construction. A small localized slough was noted

- Some of the woody vegetation observed to be growing within the rip rap on the downstream slope of the active pond during earlier inspections has been removed

- Woody vegetation was also observed growing on the downstream slope of the inactive pond

- Small, erosion related slides were noted on the downstream face of the inactive pond berms. They appear to be surficial and easily repaired

- Several small trees were observed growing on the interior embankment face in some areas of the active pond as well as on the downstream side of the embankment near the pipe outfall structure

- Along the downstream toe of the active ash pond dike deep ruts caused by vehicular traffic apparently caused by the Consultant who had recently sampled the monitoring wells were apparent

Inactive Pond

- Most of the upstream face of the inactive ash pond has 'volunteer' Wax Myrtle (Privet) growing on the interior embankment face. Volunteer is a term used to describe vegetation that has grown of its own accord and was not planted by human activity. This vegetation is so thick as to almost appear as a privacy screen or hedgerow

- Inside the area of the inactive pond where little or no water is apparent, grass resembling Pampas Grass, grows thickly and abundantly
• Of note in both ponds, is the prevalence of medium, large, and very large trees growing in the ash itself. These plants appear to be flourishing

• Waterfowl have been observed in a small area of impounded water within the inactive pond

WET AREA EVALUATION

WA-1 is constantly seeping and water is readily apparent in this area at any given time. After heavier or more extensive rains, water usually ponds downstream of the rock in front of the erosion control sock. WA-2 is only intermittently wet and the soils in this area exhibit varying degrees of moistness from dry to moist to wet to saturated to submerged.

During the December inspection, areas of standing water were observed on the ash pond dikes at various locations. Each time the standing water was situated at the toe of the berm and very localized. Samples of all puddled water were collected and analyzed for total metals. Samples of sediments underneath were collected and analyzed for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). Arsenic in all water and soil samples was below detectable limits. Barium was very high in all samples, as is to be expected in this area of South Carolina. Some areas exhibited slightly elevated levels of Selenium, Lead, or Cadmium. Samples taken from WA-1 and WA-2 showed substantial decreases in Arsenic results from the June analyses to the December analyses. The sampling results collected during the December inspection are included in Appendix B of this report, and show that for all samples the Arsenic concentrations are below the detectable limits.

GEOPHYSICAL INVESTIGATION

On September 29, 2009, F&ME Consultants was commissioned to perform a Geophysical Investigation of the southern berm that parallels SC Highway 15, upon which WA-1 and WA-2 were observed. They were able to ascertain from their investigation that the wet areas are being caused by a combination of a rise in the water table elevation due to increased rainfall in 2009, matric suction induced capillary rise of water within the unsaturated soils overlying the water table and underlying the berm, and perched stormwater within the soils of the ash pond dike itself.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. All eroded areas, sloughs, and the remaining slurry wall construction silt fence trench within or on the actual berms should be filled with a sandy Clay material, compacted with a man portable compactor (vibratory plate, "jumping jack," etc., have top soil placed over the fill, and be re-vegetated. This work may be performed using Company personnel and equipment
2. Ponding/standing water at the toe of the dikes should be visually monitored for perceived increases in size.

3. Non-construction and maintenance related vehicular traffic at the toe of the berms is to be immediately and strictly prohibited. All vehicles driven in for sampling will be required to drive along the road on the crest of the berm. Wells will have to be accessed by walking down the crest to the instruments to conduct required measurements.

4. All locations where woody vegetation has been removed on the downstream face of the active ash pond dike should have the rip rap removed and addressed in the same manner as described in Recommendation #1 above.

5. Woody vegetation presently growing on the upstream face of the active ash pond dike should be removed, to include the root system, and the holes/voids caused by removal should be filled and addressed in the same manner outlined in Recommendation #1.

6. No further action with respect to vegetation, both woody and herbaceous, growing inside the inactive ash pond, other than visual monitoring and routine maintenance of drainage ditches within the pond, needs to be taken at this time.

7. Routine maintenance such as grass mowing, fertilizing, applying herbicide to rip rap armored banks at entry ramp, etc. and regularly scheduled quarterly visual inspections and an annual evaluation by the Dam Safety Engineer (i.e. the implementation of the Ash Pond Inspection Program) should continue. Plant Operations and Management (O&M) Procedures should be modified to include the recommendations specified herein.

8. An Emergency Action Plan (EAP), modeled after similar such FERC mandated plans for high hazard dams, should be crafted by the Hydro Dam Safety Compliance Division. This plan would be internally reviewed and updated annually. A comprehensive review would be conducted every five years with Federal, State, and Local Emergency Response Officials.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on the information presented herein and the physical inspection of the ash pond dikes at Canadys Station, at this time the earthen structures forming both the active and inactive ash pond dikes appear to be stable and functioning as designed.
CERTIFICATION

This report presents my findings and recommendations. If there are any questions or I can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,

[Signature]

James R. Devereaux, P. E.

C: M.C. Summer
   J. K. Todd
   T. Miller
   K. W. Wicker
   M. C. Camburn
   S. Mangan-Bryson
   T. N. Effinger
   J. H. Hamilton
   Hydro Dam Safety Compliance File
   Corporate Records
APPENDIX A
PHOTOGRAPHS
Figure 1: Perched Water Wet Area (Typical)

Figure 2: WA-2 at Time of Annual Inspection
Figure 3: WA-1 at Time of Annual Inspection

Figure 4: Standing Water Near Rip Rap Armoring at Southwestern Corner of Active Pond
Figure 5: Berm Damage Due to Silt Fence Removal without Properly Backfilling

Figure 6: Erosion Damage and Lack of Vegetation Interior of Active Pond
Figure 7: Example of Area of Standing Water along Toe of Active Pond West Berm

Figure 8: Example of Area of Standing Water Along Toe of Active Pond West Berm
Figure 9: Example Damage from Driving Pick-Up Truck on Toe of Berm

Figure 10: Example Damage from Driving Pick-Up Truck on Toe of Berm
Figure 11: Example of Woody Vegetation Growing on Downstream Side of Berm

Figure 12: Example of Woody Vegetation Growing on Downstream Side of Berm
Figure 13: Cut Sapling That Began Growing Shrub-like After Cutting.
NOTE: This is the Same Plant Depicted in Figure 12

Figure 14: Volunteer Privet Growing on Interior of Inactive Ash Pond
Figure 15: Thick "Pampas" Type Grass Growing in Inactive Pond

Figure 16: Ducks Swimming in Impounded Water within Inactive Pond
APPENDIX B
DECEMBER 2009
SAMPLING DATA
**REPORT TO:**
Michelle Camburn  P04

Sample ID: AA84403  Canadys Wet Area E-15

Date & Time Sampled: December 07, 2009  08:40  
Date & Time Submitted: December 07, 2009  12:10  
Collected by: M.Camburn  Location Code: TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid) - 7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/15/09  13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
**REPORT TO:**
Michelle Camburn  P04

**Sample ID:** AA84405  **Canady Wet Area E-21**
**Date & Time Sampled:** December 07, 2009  08:40
**Date & Time Submitted:** December 07, 2009  12:10
**Collected by:** M. CAMBURN  **Location Code:** TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID# 32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 5.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>10.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 1.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 10.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 5.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 0.4 PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 10.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 5.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 10.0 PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-5384.

Approved by: [Signature]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-5384.

Approved by: [Signature]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.
**REPORT TO:**
Michelle Camburn  P04

**Sample ID:** AA84409  **Canady's North End Toe**
**Date & Time Sampled:** December 07, 2009  08:50
**Date & Time Submitted:** December 07, 2009  12:10
**Collect by:** M.CAMBURN  **Location Code:** TCLP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:56</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Extraction, EPA 1311</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/10/09 11:00</td>
<td>TG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]

Central Laboratory (P-08)
2102 North Lake Drive
Columbia, SC 29212
Tel: (803)217-9384
Fax: (803) 217-9911
**REPORT TO:** Michelle Camburn P04

**Sample ID:** AA84410  **Canady's Westside Wet Area 1**

**Date & Time Sampled:** December 07, 2009  08:55

**Date & Time Submitted:** December 07, 2009  12:10

**Collected by:** M. CAMBURN  **Location Code:** TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid)-7476A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver (6010C (RCRA))</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
Sample ID: AA84411  Canadys Westside Wet Area 1
Date & Time Sampled: December 07, 2009  08:55
Date & Time Submitted: December 07, 2009  12:10
Collected by: M.CAMBURN  Location Code: TCLP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Extraction, EPA 1311</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/10/09 11:00</td>
<td>TG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
**REPORT TO:**

Michelle Camburn  P04

**Sample ID:** AA84412  **Canadys Westside Wet Area 2A**
**Date & Time Sampled:** December 07, 2009  09:05
**Date & Time Submitted:** December 07, 2009  12:10
**Collected by:** M.CAMBURN  **Location Code:** TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certified by SCDHEC (Lab ID#12006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/18/09  13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
Central Laboratory (P-08)
2102 North Lake Drive
Columbia, SC 29212
Tel: (803)217-9384
Fax: (803) 217-9311

December 16, 2009

REPORT TO: Michelle Camburn  P04

Sample ID: AA84413  Canadys Westside Wet Area 2B
Date & Time Sampled: December 07, 2009  09:05
Date & Time Submitted: December 07, 2009  12:10
Collected by: M.CAMBURN  Location Code: TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 8010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
REPORT TO: Michelle Camburn  P04

Sample ID: AA84415  Canadys Westside Wet Area 3
Date & Time Sampled: December 07, 2009  09:10
Date & Time Submitted: December 07, 2009  12:10
Collected by: M.CAMSURN  Location Code: TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (CRCA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09 13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
**REPORT TO:** Michelle Camburn - P04

**Sample ID:** AA84417 **Canadys Eastside Wet Area 1**

**Date & Time Sampled:** December 07, 2009 09:25

**Date & Time Submitted:** December 07, 2009 12:10

**Collected by:** M. CAMBURN **Location Code:** TCLP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 13:56</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09 14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Extraction, EPA 1311</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/10/09 11:00</td>
<td>TG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

Approved by: [Signature]
REPORT TO: Michelle Camburn  P04

Sample ID: AA84414  Canadys Westside Wet Area 2
Date & Time Sampled: December 07, 2009  09:05
Date & Time Submitted: December 07, 2009  12:10
Collected by: M.CAMBURN  Location Code: TCLP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury(liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/10/09  13:56</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Extraction, EPA 1311</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12/10/09  11:00</td>
<td>TG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-6384.

Approved by: [Signature]

Date: December 16, 2009
**Report To:**
Michelle Camburn  P04

**Sample ID:** AA84404  **Canadys Wet Area E-15**
**Date & Time Sampled:** December 07, 2009  08:40
**Date & Time Submitted:** December 07, 2009  12:10
**Collected by:** M.CAMBURN  **Location Code:** TCLP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 2.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09  13:58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than 20.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Extraction, EPA 1311</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td>12/10/09  11:00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-9384.

**Approved by:**

[Signature]

---

*This is a sample page from a report by SCE&G, Central Laboratory (P-08), 2102 North Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29212, Tel: (803) 217-9384, Fax: (803) 217-9911.*
**REPORT TO:**

Michelle Camburn  PD4

**Sample ID:** AA84418  **Canavys Eastside Wet Area 1**

Date & Time Sampled: December 07, 2009  09:25

Date & Time Submitted: December 07, 2009  12:10

Collected by: M.CAMBURN  Location Code: TOTMETAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFIED BY SCDHEC (LAB ID#32006):</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>MDL</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Completed Analysis Date &amp; Time</th>
<th>Chemist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (liquid)-7470A (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/16/09  13:58</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver - 6010C (RCRA)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>PPB</td>
<td>12/14/09  14:20</td>
<td>CDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are any questions concerning this sample, please contact the lab at (803) 217-5364.

Approved by: [Signature]

December 16, 2009
December 8, 2005
Project No. 02225-2

Mr. Mark Landis, P.G., P.E.
Withers & Ravenel
111 MacKenan Drive
Cary, NC 27511

Dear Mr. Landis:

Re: Slope Stability Analyses
Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike

This letter presents a GEI memorandum that summarizes the results of the slope stability analyses that we performed for the Ash Pond Dike at Canadys Station. The analyses were performed for what we understand to be a typical cross section. The geometry and soil parameters for this cross section were provided by Withers & Ravenel. The memorandum presents two separate sets of analyses to evaluate stability during construction of the new seepage cutoff wall and stability for increased pond levels.

Based on the results of these stability analyses we conclude that:

1. Stability during the temporary construction condition is suitable provided that the construction equipment is supported on timber crane mats spanning transverse to the axis of the dike.

2. Raising the pond level 3 feet without repurging the existing seepage cutoff results in marginal stability, but raising the pond can be done safely after the seepage cutoff is repaired.

We have performed slope stability analyses for the 95-Acre Ash Pond dike assuming the current level of water in the pond. We selected geotechnical parameters for the stability analyses based on evaluation of the boring and CPT data from the explorations at the site. Our analyses were based on our engineering judgment and evaluation of: the proposed construction; the site conditions; anticipated conditions during construction; and boring, CPT and other data collected as part of investigations at the site. However, unforeseen conditions are always possibilities during construction at a site and may not be represented by the assumptions used in our analyses.

Examples of conditions that may adversely affect dike stability sufficient to result in a release from the pond include: anomalous low strength zones in the dike not detected by subsurface investigations to date; Contractor controlled conditions such as changes in equipment loadings, and lack of control of fluid pressures during jet grouting or excavation/operation errors by equipment operators among others. Evaluation of all of the low probability event scenarios was not part of our scope of work.
Please call us if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

GEI CONSULTANTS, INC.

R. Lee Wooten, P.E.
Design Division Manager

Attachment: GEI Memo “Slope Stability Analyses, Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike, GEI Project Number – 022252,” 7/21/05.
Memo

To:       Mark Landis, Withers & Ravenel
From:     Marco Boscardin / David Shields
CC:       Cameron Patterson / Doug Carr, Withers & Ravenel
Date:     7/21/2005
Re:       Slope Stability Analyses
           Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike
           GEI Project Number 02225-2

This memorandum summarizes the results of the slope stability analyses that we performed for the Ash Pond Dike at Canadys Station. The analyses were performed for a cross section located at Boring Crn-26, which we understand is reasonably representative of the typical conditions along the dike. The geometry and soil parameters for this cross section were provided by Withers & Ravenel. The analyses were performed using the Modified Bishop method for circular failure surfaces with the computer program GSTABL7.

We performed two separate sets of stability analyses to evaluate:

1. Stability during construction of the new seepage cutoff wall, with surcharge loading from construction equipment and slurry pressure in the trench for the new cutoff wall.

2. Impact of increasing the pond level by up to 3 feet under the existing condition and after installation of the new cutoff wall.

Temporary Construction Condition

The new seepage cutoff wall will be constructed by excavating a slurry-stabilized trench along the crest using a self-hardening slurry that will form the cutoff wall. Construction will progress continuously along the crest with the construction equipment advancing ahead of the slurry trench. Thus, the construction equipment surcharge loading and the slurry-filled trench condition do not occur simultaneously at the same cross section. We analyzed two different loading cases for the temporary construction condition:

1. Construction equipment surcharge applied to the crest - both the inside (upstream) and outside (downstream) slopes were analyzed.

2. Slurry-filled trench condition with no equipment surcharge - the outside (downstream) slope is the most critical and only this slope was analyzed.
Based on information provided by Withers & Ravenel, we assumed for the construction condition:

- The crest will be excavated about 1.5 feet below the existing crest elevation to temporarily increase the width of the crest for construction.
- The equipment surcharge will be approximately 200 kips applied over an area of 20 feet x 15 feet with the long direction parallel to the dike. This yields an average surcharge pressure of 667 psi.

Our initial analyses showed that the surcharge pressure results in localized bearing capacity type failure at the edge of the crest if the surcharge is treated as a flexible loading. For the subsequent analyses it was assumed that the construction equipment will be supported on timber crane mats spanning transverse to the axis of the dike so that the surcharge acts as a rigid loading. This forces the bearing capacity failure to occur over the full width of the surcharge and prevents localized bearing capacity failure at the edges of the crest. We performed separate searches to evaluate the factor of safety against bearing capacity type failure (failure surfaces exiting on the upper portion of the slope) and slope failure (failure surfaces exiting on the lower portion of the slope or beyond the toe of the slope). These separate evaluations were performed because it is desirable to have a higher factor of safety for bearing capacity.

Summary plots for the analyses with the temporary construction surcharge loading are provided in Fig. 1 through Fig. 4 and the results are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analysis Load Case</th>
<th>Min. FS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outside Slope – Slope Failure</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Slope – Bearing Capacity</td>
<td>1.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Slope – Slope Failure</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Slope – Bearing Capacity</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It should be noted that these two-dimensional analyses assume that the equipment surcharge extends the full length of the dike while it actually extends only 20 feet along the dike. The actual safety factor is greater than the values indicated above due to the three-dimensional effects associated with the limited length of the surcharge loading.

A summary plot for the analysis with the slurry-filled trench is provided in Fig. 5. As shown in the summary plot, the presence of the slurry-filled trench does not affect the factor of safety. We investigated the sensitivity of this result by increasing the slurry pressure until it had an impact on the safety factor, and we found that the pressure had to be increased by a factor of 35 to have any effect.

**Increase In Pond Level**

We analyzed the outside (downstream) slope for the following conditions to evaluate the effect of raising the water level in the pond:

1. Existing condition.
2. Pond level raised 3 feet with the existing seepage cutoff wall.
3. Pond level raised 3 feet with the new seepage cutoff wall in place.

For these analyses the crest is at the existing elevation and the soil properties of the new cutoff wall are assumed to be the same as for the existing cutoff wall. Based on discussions with Withers & Ravenel the following assumptions were made for the location of the phreatic surface on the downstream side of the cutoff wall with the increased pond level:
• With the existing cutoff wall only - water level at the cutoff wall increases by 3 feet above the existing level and water level at the toe of the dike increases to ground surface (a 2 foot increase).

• With the new cutoff wall - at the toe of the dike water level increases to ground surface and at the new cutoff wall the water level drops from pond level to 2 feet above the toe of the dike.

Summary plots for these analyses are provided in Fig. 6 through Fig. 8, and the results are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analysis Load Case</th>
<th>Min. FS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing condition</td>
<td>1.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pond raised 3 feet - Existing cutoff only</td>
<td>1.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pond raised 3 feet - New cutoff in place</td>
<td>1.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions

Based on the results of these stability analyses we conclude that:

1. Stability during the temporary construction condition is okay provided that the construction equipment is supported on timber crane mats spanning transverse to the axis of the dike.

2. Raising the pond level 3 feet without repairing the existing seepage cutoff results in marginal stability, but this can be done safely after the seepage cutoff is repaired.

Please call us if you have any questions.

Enclosures

[PROJECT 2020225225] Stability Analysis Virnco.docx
### Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM2b - Outside Slope with Equip Surcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># FS</th>
<th>Desc.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Unit Wt.</th>
<th>Sat Wt.</th>
<th>Angle</th>
<th>Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>SM w cl</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>SC/SCSM</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>Marl</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>125.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>Old Wall</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 1**

**Slope Failure**

GSTABLY v2. FSmin=1.35

Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method
Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM2b - Outside Slope with Equip Surcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>FS</th>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Total Unit Wt.</th>
<th>Saturated Friction Angle</th>
<th>Piez. Surfac</th>
<th>Load Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>74.0 74.0</td>
<td>25.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>105.0 110.0</td>
<td>30.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>SC/SCSM</td>
<td>105.0 115.0</td>
<td>25.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>105.0 115.0</td>
<td>25.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>90.0 110.0</td>
<td>25.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>Mart.</td>
<td>115.0 125.0</td>
<td>25.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>Old Wall</td>
<td>105.0 112.0</td>
<td>25.0 W1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fig. 2**

**Bearing Capacity**

GSTABL7 v.2 FSmin=1.87

Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method
Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM-2b - Inside Slope with Equip Surcharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Unit Wt.</th>
<th>Unit Wt.</th>
<th>Angle of Friction</th>
<th>Surface Peak Friction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>SM</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>SC/SCM</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>29.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>Marl</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>125.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>Old Wall</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SLOPE FAILURE

GSTABL7 v.2  FSmin=1.39
Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method
Canady's Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM-2b - Outside Slope with Slurry Trench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>FS</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Total Unit Wt. (pci)</th>
<th>Saturated Friction (deg)</th>
<th>Piez. (ft)</th>
<th>Load</th>
<th>Value (ft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>Desc.</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>74.6</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>SC/SCSM</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>29.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>110.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>Marl</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>125.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>New Wall</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>Old Wall</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 5**

GSTABL7 v.2 FSmin=1.45

Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method
Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM2b - Outside Slope - Existing Condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>FS</th>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Soil Unit Wt.</th>
<th>Total Saturated Wt.</th>
<th>Friction Angle</th>
<th>Piez. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>SM w/d</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>120.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>SC/SCSM</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>Marl</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>New Wall</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>Old Wall</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 6

GSTABL7 v.2 FSmin=1.43
Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method

GSTABL7
Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM2b - Existing Cutoff - Pond 3 ft Higher

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>FS</th>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Unit Wt</th>
<th>Total Unit Wt</th>
<th>Saturated Friction</th>
<th>Piez.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>SC/SCSM</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>Marl</td>
<td>115.0</td>
<td>125.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Wall</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Old Wall</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>W2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIG. 7

GSTABL7 v.2 FSmin=1.18
Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method
Canadys Station Ash Pond Dike - Boring CM2b - New Cutoff - Pond 3 ft Higher

Safety Factors Are Calculated By The Modified Bishop Method
Memorandum

To: Jean-Claude Younan

From: François Bernardéau

Date: January 09, 2007

Subject: Analyses of trench stability against sliding from the existing soil bentonite trench to the proposed cement-bentonite slurry trench

The alignment of the proposed cement-bentonite slurry trench is to be in close proximity to the existing soil-bentonite trench. In order to estimate the minimum distance between the new and the existing trenches which will result in stable trench sidewalls, CDM completed stability analyses. The analyses were completed based on the results of our meeting on October 10, 2006 and undisturbed sample tests on December 13, 2006. The results of our analyses are summarized in this memorandum.

Assumptions
Utilizing the data obtained from the geotechnical borings drilled in the dike materials, CPT results, and undisturbed sample tests of the existing trench material, a general cross-section of the dike was developed for analysis purposes. The data obtained from test borings WR-3 and WR-70W was the primary basis for the dike cross-section developed. The generalized section is shown in Figure 1 and includes a static groundwater level at Elevation 67.0 which was estimated based on the test boring data.

The engineering properties of materials which were utilized in the analyses are summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material (USCS Classification)</th>
<th>SPT N-value (Average)</th>
<th>Estimated Moist Unit Weight (pcf)</th>
<th>Estimated Saturated Unit Weight (pcf)</th>
<th>Estimated Friction Angle (degrees)</th>
<th>Estimated Cohesion (pcf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dike (SM)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dike (SC-SM)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing Soil-Bentonite Backfill</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Cement Bentonite</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum
Jean-Claude Younan
January 10, 2007
Page 2

Figure 1

General cross-section used in the analyses to estimate the permissible safe distance (X) between the two trenches

To date, shear strength testing has not been completed on materials which were sampled within the dike material. Therefore, the shear strength parameters (cohesion and friction angle) were estimated by CDM based on laboratory soil classification test results and on the CPT and SPT test results. According to the requested triaxial tests on the undisturbed samples taken from the existing trench, the friction angle of the soil-bentonite backfill is estimated to be 38 degrees. Wedge method was used to estimate the factor of safety with respect to the existing soil-bentonite backfill sliding into the new trench as the distance between the two trenches decreases. The estimated groundwater level within the embankment was also considered in the analyses.

Results
The evaluation of the factor of safety against trench sidewall failure was completed by varying the distance between the two trenches. Three cases were analyzed, i.e., the distance between the proposed trench and the existing soil-bentonite backfill is 5 feet, 3 feet, and 1 foot. The calculated factor of safety is 1.37, 1.36, and 1.35, respectively. The detailed calculations are attached. The results of our analyses indicate that the trench stability against wedge sliding from the existing trench to the new trench is not sensitive to the distance between the two trenches. These safety factors are higher than minimum acceptable for temporary construction.
Appendix 1: Triaxial Test Results
Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory

Consolidated Undrained Triaxial Compression Test for Cohesive Soils - ASTM D4767
Testing Summary

Client: SCE&G
Project: Canadys Station Containment Well
Location: Canadys, SC
Project No: 19886-52459
Test Date: 12/13/2006
Exploration No: U-1
Sample No: --
Depth (ft): 15-17
Sample Description: --

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Content:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>PreShear</th>
<th>Plasticity Indicies:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wet Mass (g):</td>
<td>1309.2</td>
<td>1356.7</td>
<td>LL : --</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Density (pcf):</td>
<td>110.2</td>
<td>109.6</td>
<td>PL : --</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height (in):</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>PI : --</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (in):</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Gravity:</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voids Ratio:</td>
<td>0.502</td>
<td>0.510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Max Obliquity, R: 4.16
p' @ Rmax (psi): 12.57
q @ Rmax (psi): 7.70
ε @ Rmax: 2.29%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Axial Strain (%)</th>
<th>σ'1 (psi)</th>
<th>σ'2 (psi)</th>
<th>p' (psi)</th>
<th>q (psi)</th>
<th>Excess Pore Press (psi)</th>
<th>Obliquity R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>4.127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
<td>4.153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>38.4</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>-4.3</td>
<td>4.144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>41.0</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>-5.0</td>
<td>4.129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>36.7</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>-9.7</td>
<td>4.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>36.7</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>-9.7</td>
<td>4.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>73.3</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>45.9</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>-13.6</td>
<td>3.966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>82.0</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>-59.9</td>
<td>1.243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Consolidation phase performed in general accordance with ASTM D2435.
Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory

Consolidated Undrained Triaxial Compression Test for Cohesive Soils - ASTM D4767
Testing Summary

Client: SCE&G
Project: Canadys Station Containment Wall
Location: Canadys, SC
Project No: 19868-52459

Test Date: 12/13/2006
Exploration No: U-1
Sample No: --
Depth (ft): 15-17
Sample Description: --

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Content:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>PreShear</th>
<th>Plasticity Indices:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wet Mass (g):</td>
<td>437.0</td>
<td>452.9</td>
<td>LL: -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Density (pcf):</td>
<td>111.5</td>
<td>111.8</td>
<td>PL: -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height (in):</td>
<td>4.31</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>PI: -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (in):</td>
<td>1.98</td>
<td>1.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Gravity:</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voids Ratio:</td>
<td>0.483</td>
<td>0.480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Max Obliquity, R: 4.21
p' @ R_max (psi): 25.38
q @ R_max (psi): 15.64
e @ R_max: 2.85%

Preconsolidation Pressure (psi): -
Vertical Consol Stress (psi): 9.87
Over Consolidation Ratio: -
B-Coefficient: 95
Back Pressure (psi): 60.19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Axial Strain (%)</th>
<th>(\sigma_1^*) (psi)</th>
<th>(\sigma_3^*) (psi)</th>
<th>(p') (psi)</th>
<th>q (psi)</th>
<th>Excess Pore Press (psi)</th>
<th>Obliquity R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>41.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>4.191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>55.2</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>-3.5</td>
<td>4.095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>65.1</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>40.8</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>-6.5</td>
<td>3.962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>68.3</td>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>42.9</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>-7.4</td>
<td>3.918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>68.3</td>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>42.9</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>-7.4</td>
<td>3.918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>80.2</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>50.7</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>-11.2</td>
<td>3.796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>80.2</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>50.7</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>-11.2</td>
<td>3.796</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Consolidation phase performed in general accordance with ASTM D2435.
Appendix 2 Stability Analysis Results
X - Distance between the two trenches.
Ps - Force exerted by CB slurry.
Pa - Force exerted by soil (including the force by existing SB backfill and the soil above it).
Pw - Force exerted by water.
FS=Ps/(Pa+Pw)
X - Distance between the two trenches.
Ps - Force exerted by CB slurry.
Pa - Force exerted by soil (including the force by existing SB backfill and the soil above it).
Pw - Force exerted by water.
FS=Ps/(Pa+Pw)
X - Distance between the two trenches.  
Ps - Force exerted by CB slurry.  
Pa - Force exerted by soil (including the force by existing SB backfill and the soil above it).  
Pw - Force exerted by water.  
FS = Ps / (Pa + Pw)
TO: Project File: Task 1.1
FROM: Mark E. Landis, P.E.
DATE: February 26, 2006
PROJECT: Canadys Station Slurry Wall Remediation Project: Slurry Wall Design
SUBJECT: Slope Stability Analyses with Active Ash Pond Pool Lowered

SCE&G requested that we evaluate the effect of lowering the water level at the Canadys Station active ash pond on containment dike stability during new containment wall construction. We, W&R and GEI, identified section CM-2b as a typical section for our evaluation and ran additional stability analyses for this section. Refer to previous memos from GEI and W&R, dated 7/21/05, 12/8/05, and 12/12/05 for input parameters and analysis methods information.

We have assumed that the water lowering would occur sufficiently slowly and in advance of construction, not instantaneously, so that drained conditions exist in the embankment at the time of construction. Current operating pool level was measured at 71.2, and we considered two cases for water level drops: one 3 feet below current pool and one 6 feet below current pool, which correspond to elevations 68.2 and 65.2, respectively. The results of these stability runs for this location are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Normal Pool</th>
<th>-3 feet</th>
<th>-6 feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outside slope</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Slope</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As previously mentioned, our assumptions and limitations from the previous memos referenced above apply. Our design plans and specifications do not reflect these water level drops in the active ash pond with respect to the Containment Wall Design and, therefore,
modifications to our design plans and specifications are likely to be required. No guarantees or warranties are implied.
Canady’s Station

Pond Dike Inspection Form

Pond Identification: Ash Pond 006  (example: LVW A, Coalpile Runoff, etc...)

I. General
   a. Weather: Clear  75°

   b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: 3” of rainfall w/in the last week, since last weekly inspection

   c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): Ash removal, cell construction

   d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: Normal

   e. General Condition of Pond:  □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

   f. General Condition of Inlet: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

   g. General Condition of Discharge: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

      Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored? No  Yes

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition
   a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
      Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

      ____________________________________________________________

      ____________________________________________________________
b. Is any woody vegetation present: 
   No
   Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

---

c. Is surface erosion present: 
   No
   Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. The corner of the polishing pond where the slugs is has shown no changes except for an overgrowth of grass.

---

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: 
   No
   Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---

III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: 
   Satisfactory
   Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

---

b. Is any woody vegetation present: 
   No
   Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

---

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: 
   No
   Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: 
   No
   Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form

---

e. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discholored soil present: 
   No
   Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form

---

See sketch
The other was more prominent on this side of the site.

Waterlogging in the roots below and roots off and probably

side of the site.
f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so is flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored [ ] No [ ] Yes. Describe any discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc. If possible, measure flow.) and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

g. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so, describe

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("pump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form.
c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: \[\checkmark\] No \[\_\_] Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face\[\checkmark\] No \[\_\_] Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: \[\checkmark\] No \[\_\_] Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


V. Other

VI. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: \[\checkmark\] No \[\_\_] Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


VII. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

\[\text{Donald E. Carson}\]
Name

\[\text{Lab Analyst}\]
Title

\[\text{Environment Tech}\]
Environmental Tech

\[10/2/09\]
Date

\[10/2/09\]
Date
Canady's Station

3/15/10

Pond Dike Inspection Form

Pond Identification: Ash Pond 006 (example: LVW A, Coalpile Runoff, etc...)

I. General
a. Weather: Clear 65°F

b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: 3/12/10 1 1/4" rainfall

c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): Nothing at time of inspection

d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: Normal

e. General Condition of Pond: \checkmark Satisfactory Un satisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

f. General Condition of Inlet: \checkmark Satisfactory Un satisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

__________________________

g. General Condition of Discharge: \checkmark Satisfactory Un satisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

__________________________

Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored: No Yes

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: \checkmark Satisfactory Un satisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________
b. Is *any* woody vegetation present: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. **NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!**)

---

c. Is surface erosion present: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---

III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: \( \checkmark \) Satisfactory \( \checkmark \) Unsatisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

---

b. Is *any* woody vegetation present: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. **NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!**)

---

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

---

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form.

---

e. Any wet areas or areas of dark/dischored soil present: \( \checkmark \) No \( \checkmark \) Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form. See sketch with all of the rain lately not sure of the impact on the areas noted.
f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: Yes, if so flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored. Describe any discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc.) and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


g. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: Yes, if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form


h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: Yes, if so, describe


i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("pump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form See sketch. With all of the rain lately not sure of the impact on the areas noted


IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.


b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form
c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: \checkmark No ___ Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face: \checkmark No ___ Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: \checkmark No ___ Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


V. Other

VI. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: \checkmark No ___ Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.


VII. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \underline{Donald M. Bauwens} \hspace{1cm} \underline{Lab Analyst} \hspace{1cm} 3/15/10 \hspace{1cm} \underline{Name} \hspace{1cm} \underline{Title} \hspace{1cm} \underline{Date}
  \item \underline{Terry Lee} \hspace{1cm} \underline{EIS Tech} \hspace{1cm} 3/16/10
  \item \underline{Michelle Caudle} \hspace{1cm} \underline{EIS Supervisor} \hspace{1cm} 3/16/10
\end{itemize}
Canady's Station Active Ash Pond Dike Inspection Form

I. General
a. Weather: Clear sky, Hot & Humid
b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: 6/26/10 Rain 0.5 inches
c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): Ash removal
d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: Normal
e. General Condition of Pond: \[\checkmark\] Satisfactory \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
f. General Condition of Inlet: \[\checkmark\] Satisfactory \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
g. General Condition of Discharge: \[\checkmark\] Satisfactory \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
   Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored? \[\checkmark\] No \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Yes

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition
a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: \[\checkmark\] Satisfactory \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):
   b. Is any woody vegetation present? \[\checkmark\] No \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)
   c. Is surface erosion present? \[\checkmark\] No \[\underline{\checkmark}\] Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.
III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

b. Is any woody vegetation present: □ No □ Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!) □ Some vegetation along ditch to be pulled soon

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: □ No □ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: □ No □ Yes, if so is flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored □ No □ Yes. Describe any discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc. If possible, measure flow) and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.
g. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: \[\checkmark\] No ______ Yes, if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: \[\checkmark\] No ______ Yes, if so, describe

i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("pump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: \[\checkmark\] No ______ Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: \[\checkmark\] No ______ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \[\checkmark\] No ______ Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form.

c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: \[\checkmark\] No ______ Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this
d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face: ☑ No. Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: ☑ No. Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

V. Other

a. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: ☑ No. Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

VI. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

[Signature]
Name

[Title]

[Signature]
Name

6/29/10
Date

[Signature]
Name

6/27/10
Date
Canady’s Station Active Ash Pond Dike Inspection Form

I. General
a. Weather: Clear and around 75°

b. Most recent precipitation date, type, and estimated amount: 9/27/10 2.25”

c. Describe any type of activity within the pond itself (cleaning, ash removal, berm construction, etc.): Ash removal

d. Approximate Water Level in Pond: Little higher than normal

e. General Condition of Pond: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

f. General Condition of Inlet: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:

g. General Condition of Discharge: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating:
   Is discharge flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored? No Yes

II. Interior Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: □ Satisfactory □ Unsatisfactory
   Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

b. Is any woody vegetation present: □ No □ Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

c. Is surface erosion present: □ No □ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.
III. Exterior (Downstream) Embankment Face Condition

a. Vegetation/Ground Cover Condition: ______ Satisfactory \(\checkmark\) Unsatisfactory

Explain Unsatisfactory Rating (bare slopes, needs mowing, etc.):

b. Is any woody vegetation present: \(\checkmark\) No ______ Yes, if so how was it removed? (pulled, herbicide, etc. NOTE: Do Not Cut Woody Vegetation!)

c. Surface erosion or gullies present: ______ No ______ Yes, if so quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. N/A

* See back of this page

d. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: ______ No ______ Yes, if so explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form N/A

* See back of this page

e. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discholored soil present: ______ No ______ Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form N/A

* See back of this page

f. Any visible seepage or presence of areas of flowing water on the berm itself: \(\checkmark\) No ______ Yes, if so is flow muddy, cloudy, dark, or otherwise discolored____ No____ Yes. Describe any discoloration, identify flow (trickle, rushing, etc. if possible, measure flow.) and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form
- Clay was packed into areas around the pond where the fill had previously been and was causing some minor sloughing.

- Because of the height of the uncut grass no inspection was done. The grass is too high to do a proper inspection of the dike wall because you cannot see the ground. This also creates a safety issue because of possibly stepping into holes that can't be seen, snakes, deer mice, etc.

- Some tree/vegetation removal was done so the dike is in a better condition in those areas.

- Because of heavy rains and equipment driving over the squishy/deep areas, these areas were hard to compare to previous reports. Will report on next inspection.

Free/vegetation removal done on this bank.
g. Any evidence of the accumulated soils at or beyond the toe of the embankment, especially downstream of any observed seeps or wet areas: \( \sqrt{\text{No}} \) Yes, if so, identify color, describe accumulation (mounding, puddle on the ground, etc.), and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

h. Any evidence of the presence of burrowing animals: \( \sqrt{\text{No}} \) Yes, if so, describe

\[ \text{N/A} \]

i. Any presence of areas of apparently saturated soil that deflect ("pump" or feel "squishy" underfoot), or become wet after tapping ground with foot: \( \sqrt{\text{No}} \) Yes, if so, explain and quantity to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

\[ \text{N/A} \]

* See back of page 2

IV. Crest of Berm Condition

a. Surface erosion or gullies present: \( \sqrt{\text{No}} \) \( \sqrt{\text{Yes}} \) Yes, if so, quantity to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc.

\[ 6' \times 8' \text{ section near entrance of deck at pH system building} \]

b. Any sloughing, sliding, or other visible signs of embankment failure: \( \sqrt{\text{No}} \) Yes, if so, explain, quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc., and sketch area on the back of this form.

\[ \text{N/A} \]

c. Any wet areas or areas of dark/discolored soil present: \( \sqrt{\text{No}} \) \( \sqrt{\text{Yes}} \) Yes, if so, explain and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this
d. Any semi-circularly shaped cracks visible in the surface soil, especially in the vicinity of the top of either berm face: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so describe cracking and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

---

e. Any depressions or sinkholes visible on top of either berm: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

---

V. Other

a. Any conditions observed on any portion of the embankment not described above: [ ] No [ ] Yes, if so describe and quantify to extent possible, i.e. 2 ft by 2 ft, etc. Sketch area on the back of this form.

---

VI. Certification of Inspection

Inspection performed by:

[Signature] Donald Brass [ ] Title [ ] Date 9/29/10
Memorandum

To: Jean-Claude Younan

From: François Bernardeau
Roger Howard Jr.
Xiaohai Wang

Date: March 16, 2011

Subject: Slope Seismic Stability Analyses, South Carolina Electric & Gas Ash Storage Pond - Canadys Power Station, Canadys, South Carolina

Introduction and Background

This memorandum summarizes our seismic slope stability analyses for the Ash Storage Pond dike at the Canadys Power Station in Canadys, South Carolina for South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G). These evaluations supplement the static slope stability evaluations conducted by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. (CDM) for the evaluation of the proposed protective capping system under heavy construction truck activities, provided in CDM's memorandum dated April 3, 2007.

Elevations (El.) herein are in feet and referenced to the North America Vertical Datum (NAVD) of 1988.

Project and Site Description

The 95-acre ash storage pond is located in Canadys, South Carolina, adjacent to the South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G) Canadys Station power plant facility. The ash pond is surrounded by an approximately 8,300 feet long dike as shown in Figure 1. The dike was constructed in 1987 from original ground surface at approximately El. 60 to store coal ash generated at the facility. A soil-bentonite (S-B) slurry wall was constructed from the dike crest through the underlying permeable sands to prevent seepage from the pond water into the local groundwater network.

In 2007, a cement-bentonite (C-B) slurry wall was constructed along the centerline of the dike and keyed about 4 feet into Cooper Marl formation to further reduce water seepage. Depending on the location along the dike, the S-B wall is either upstream or downstream of the C-B wall, with the distance between the S-B and C-B walls ranging from 0 to 17 feet. A capping system
consisting of one layer of Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL), one layer of geogrid, and compacted base course material was constructed on top of the C-B slurry wall at the dike crest. The top of the dike is at approximately EL. 80 with an upstream slope of about 3:1 (H:V) into the pond and the downstream slope of about 2.5:1 (H:V). Figure 2 presents a typical cross-section of the dike.

The current operating water level in the ash storage pond is at about El. 72, which is approximately 8 feet below the dike crest. CDM understands that SCE&G is considering raising the pond water elevation by 2 feet to El. 74. The groundwater level outside the ash storage pond is at about El. 59.

![Figure 1. Aerial Image of Canadys Station Ash Storage Pond Site](image)

Basis of Evaluation
CDM reviewed the existing geotechnical data reports from Withers & Ravenel, Inc. (2003) and F&ME Consultants (2009).

Withers & Ravenel’s report presented logs and lab testing data, which included 15 geotechnical test borings and 25 cone penetrometer test (CPT) probes, as well as records of 6 monitoring wells along the dike. The investigation was performed to evaluate the condition of the S-B slurry wall. Therefore, the majority of the borings and CPT probes penetrated through the S-B
slurry wall or along the edge of the S-B wall. Only one boring (WR-7OW) and 8 CPT probes apparently penetrated the dike soils outside the limits of the S-B wall. In addition, six monitoring wells (GW-33 through GW-38) penetrated through the widely graded sand layer and terminated at the top of Cooper Marl formation. These explorations (1 boring, 8 CPTs, and 6 monitoring wells) were used to evaluate dike and underlying soil properties and as the basis for conducting the liquefaction screening evaluation.

Previous boring logs, lab testing report, CPT logs, and monitoring well records are attached in Attachments A–D.

F&ME performed field reconnaissance of wet areas surrounding the pond. Shallow hand augers were used to retrieve soil samples. Due to the limited data, it was not used to evaluate soil properties.

Subsurface Conditions

The following description of the dike material and corresponding Standard Penetration Test (SPT) N-values are mainly based on the boring log at WR-7OW in conjunction with our review of the relevant CPT logs. As shown in Figure 2, subsurface conditions underlying the dike generally include a sequence of dike fill consisting of silty sand and clayey sand, overlying a naturally deposited widely graded sand deposit, over the Cooper Marl formation.

![Figure 2. Typical Cross-Section of the Ash Storage Pond Dike](image-url)
Dike Fill. The upper approximately 15 feet of the Dike Fill generally consists of silty sand. The silty sand generally consists of medium dense fine to medium subangular SAND with about 15 to 20% fines. SPT N values in the silty sand range from 27 to 29 blows per foot (bl/ft) with an average of 28 bl/ft. CPT tip resistance values typically ranged from 75 to 100 tsf with occasional looser zones around 30 tsf. The Dike Fill underlying the silty sand consists of clayey sand and extends to a depth of about 24 feet. The clayey sand is medium dense fine to medium subangular SAND with about 40 to 50% fines. SPT N values in the clayey sand range from 24 to 29 bl/ft with an average of 26 bl/ft. CPT tip resistance values typically ranged from 80 to 100 tsf with occasional looser zones around 40 tsf.

Widely Graded Sand. A Widely Graded Sand layer underlies the Dike Fill and is about 16 feet thick. It consists of medium dense to dense fine to coarse subrounded to subangular SAND with about 5 to 10% fines. SPT N values in the Widely Graded Sand range from 24 to 54 bl/ft with an average of 39 bl/ft from log of WR-70W and range from 8 to 32 lb/ft with an average of 17 bl/ft based on the well logs. CPT tip resistance values typically ranged from 60 to 80 tsf with occasional looser zones around 40 tsf.

Cooper Marl. The Widely Graded Sand is underlain by a sandy silt layer locally termed the Cooper Marl formation. It consists of dense fine subangular sandy SILT. The average N-value in the layer is over 50 bl/ft and CPT tip resistance values typically ranged over 200 tsf with occasional zones around 100 tsf.

The existing S-B wall was encountered by most of the borings and CPT probes. It consists of fine to medium subangular clayey SAND. Lab testing data show that the fine content of this material ranges from 3.0 to 33.6% with an average of 13.6%. SPT N-values within the S-B material range from 0 to 21 bl/ft and CPT tip resistance values typically ranged from 2 to 10 tsf with occasional values over 20 tsf.

The recently constructed C-B wall is about 2.5 feet wide and located approximately along the dike centerline. Unconfined compressive strength of C-B samples ranged from 137 pound per square inch (psi) to 421 psi with an average of 236 psi.

Seismic Slope Stability Evaluation Overview
Our seismic slope stability evaluation followed typical recommended practices for a screening level analysis. This process consists of several steps:

1. Establish seismic criteria for a design earthquake – select a set of criteria with earthquake return interval(s) based on the seismic hazard, relevant codes/regulation, type and importance of the structure, risk of loss of life, loss of service, etc.;

2. Develop ground motions parameters – determine ground motion parameters from USGS maps for the design earthquake;
3. Develop a 2D dike model – identify the typical dike geometry and soil profile, determine dynamic soil strength properties, and determine if soil strength loss could occur during the design earthquake due to liquefaction or stain softening; and

4. Perform a dynamic slope stability analysis – evaluate the dike slope stability as it is subjected to the design seismic event, using pseudostatic slope stability evaluation methods.

The purpose of a screening level seismic slope stability analysis is to determine if it is probable that significant deformations could occur during strong ground shaking. If the results suggest such deformations are likely, then additional analysis should be considered. Each of the above steps can be performed to a higher standard using more sophisticated procedures, most of which are likely to require a more detailed understanding of site-specific conditions. The objective of the more sophisticated analysis is to develop a better understanding of the probable horizontal and vertical deformations that could occur in the dike and foundation soils.

**Seismic Design Criteria**

Seismic design criteria are typically formulated in terms of probability of occurrence of the design earthquake event (recurrence interval) and criteria for the performance of the structure/facility when subjected to the given level of shaking.

**Probability of Occurrence.** Common probabilities/recurrence intervals used in current building codes and standards are:

- 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years (return period of 2,475 years), and
- 10% probability of exceedance in 50 years (return period of 475 years).

**Performance Criteria.** Performance criteria typically specify the acceptable level of performance (or damage and/or interruption of service) under a specific seismic event defined by a recurrence interval. Different design earthquakes may be selected with different recurrence intervals. Performance criteria will vary for different design earthquakes and it is generally accepted that as the probability of an event decreases a lower level of performance is deemed acceptable.

**Project Seismic Design Criteria.** Currently there are no seismic design criteria that govern coal ash storage ponds. However, USEPA RCRA Subtitle D (385) (1995) provides guidelines and procedures for the seismic design and seismic stability evaluation for landfills. Because of the similarity in function and structure of the coal ash dike to landfill facilities and the fact that the US EPA regulates both facilities, we consider that it is appropriate and conservative to use the EPA guidelines (1995) for evaluating the seismic stability of the ash storage pond.
These EPA guidelines define the design earthquake as an event with a 10% probability of exceedance in 250 years, which corresponds to a return period of 2,373 years. We recommend that the associated performance criteria for this high level of design earthquake be that the dike is capable of retaining the coal ash following the design event, but that the dike may experience localized surficial failures and deformation which will require repair to facilitate continued use of the pond.

**Ground Motion Parameters**

The geometric mean peak ground acceleration (PGA) was estimated using the 2008 USGS National Seismic Hazards Mapping Project data and the project location at -80.6164° W and 33.0713° N. The 2008 USGS data set reflects the state of the art in ground motion evaluations and has been incorporated in the latest version of ASCE Standard 7-10 “Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures” (2010). ASCE 7-10 defines the geometric mean PGA as the standard for evaluation of liquefaction, lateral spreading, seismic settlements, and other soil related issues. Accordingly, the ASCE 7-10 PGA value is judged to be appropriate for use in seismic slope stability evaluation of the coal ash retaining dike.

ASCE 7-10 defines a maximum considered earthquake (MCE) to be an event with a 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years (2,475 yr return interval), which is close to and slightly greater than the return interval for the recommended design event of 10% probability of exceedance in 250 years (2,373 yr return interval) specified in the EPA guidelines (1995).

The ground motion parameters obtained using ASCE 7-10 are summarized in **Table 1**, below. In addition, we estimated the associated earthquake magnitude for the design event as the mean earthquake magnitude from a deaggregation of the 2008 USGS earthquake hazard data associated with 2,475 year design event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Class</th>
<th>Return Period (years)</th>
<th>Peak Ground Acceleration (g)</th>
<th>Mean Magnitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2,475</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>2,475</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The PGA values obtained from the USGS seismic hazard mapping are applicable to soft rock sites (Site Class B). The Site Class B ground motions have been adjusted to Site Class D to account for site-specific subsurface conditions using the procedures outlined in ASCE 7-10.
Dike Stability Model

Model Geometry

The dike geometry was developed based on typical dike cross-section and the soil profile, as presented in Figure 2. The subsurface layering was developed based on the subsurface conditions interpreted from the available boring and CPT data.

The dike crest width is 16 feet, based on the an average current dike width and the upstream side slope is 3:1 (H:V) and the downstream slope is 2.5:1 (H:V), based on the data provided by SCE&G during C-B slurry wall construction in 2007. The toe of the dike is set to be at El. 60, which is close to the low point outside the pond and is conservative for the downstream side slope stability in the analysis.

Soil Parameters

The soil properties are evaluated based on boring logs, lab testing data, and CPT tip resistance data provided in Withers & Ravenel, Inc. report. The unit weight and friction angle values of the sandy soils are estimated using correlations with SPT N-values provided in NAVFAC DM-7.1 (1986) and correlations with CPT tip resistance provided by Robertson and Campanella (1983). Lab testing data were used to estimate the unit weight of the S-B wall material. The stability evaluation soil parameters are summarized in Table 2, below.

Table 2. Dike Soil Properties for Stability Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Unit Weight (pcf)</th>
<th>Friction Angle (degrees)</th>
<th>Cohesion (psf)</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Assume no strength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silty Sand</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Average N=28; average CPT tip resistance = 68 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayey Sand</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Average N=26; average CPT tip resistance = 80 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widely Graded Sand</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>Assume liquefiable under the design earthquake event. Residual shear strength of 550 psf is used in the analysis (see Liquefaction Evaluation, below).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandy Silt (Cooper Marl)</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>N&gt;50, CPT tip resistance &gt; 100 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil-Bentonite slurry wall</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N ranges from 0 to 21. Assuming no strength during earthquake due to liquefaction (see Liquefaction Evaluation, below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement-Bentonite slurry wall</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Tested unconfined compressive strength &gt;137 psi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to evaluating the slope stability with the baseline parameters summarized in Table 2, additional parametric analyses were conducted to account for the potential variation of the dike soil parameters along the length of the dike. The parametric evaluation considered a variation (reduction) of friction angles of the dike by up to 3 degrees.

**Liquefaction Evaluation**

**Background.** Liquefaction is the loss of strength that can occur in a loose, saturated sand and silt during (or immediately following) seismic shaking. As loose granular soils are shaken, their tendency to contract and compress leads to the development of positive pore pressures. If the intensity or duration of the shaking is large enough and/or long enough, the buildup in pore pressure can produce a significant loss of shear strength. Liquefaction is said to occur when the excess pore pressures exceed the effective stress of the soil. If the shaking continues after the onset of liquefaction, liquefaction can produce a number of ground effects (e.g., loss of soil strength, sand boils, settlement, lurching, and lateral deflection).

The susceptibility of a granular soil to liquefaction is a function of the age, gradation, density, and fines content of the soil. The susceptibility to liquefaction decreases with respective increases in: (a) distribution of grain size, (b) soil density, (c) fines content, and (d) clay-size fraction of the fines. The susceptibility to liquefaction also tends to decrease as a function of the age of the deposit.

The screening evaluation of the liquefaction susceptibility of the soil deposits was primarily based on the procedure recommended by the National Center for Earthquake Engineering Research (NCEER), as summarized in Youd et al. (1996). The NCEER procedure is generally consistent with the liquefaction evaluation procedures outlined in the referenced EPA guidance (1995) document, but is considered a more advanced evaluation procedure than the older EPA procedure.

**Screening Evaluation and Results.** Based on limited available blow count data the dike fill material is not susceptible to widespread liquefaction (with the exception of the S-B wall material). However, the available CPT data suggest that localized zones within the dike may experience liquefaction during the design seismic event. Based on the available blow count, grain size data and CPT data the Widely Graded Sand layer underlying the dike is likely susceptible to liquefaction during the design seismic event.

To account for the strength loss associated with liquefaction, the stability analyses were conducted assuming zero strength for the S-B wall material and a residual shear strength of 550 psf for the Widely Graded Sand, based on residual strength relationships established by Idriss and Boulanger (2007).

We note that this liquefaction screening evaluation was conducted based on the limited available boring (blow count), laboratory (grain size) and CPT data. In addition, the quality of
the available blow count data (e.g. hammer type, hammer energy, drilling methods, etc) used in the liquefaction evaluations is not well documented. Finally, depending on the proximity of the borings and CPT probes to the S-B wall, the relatively soft/loose S-B wall material may have impacted the blow counts and CPT data.

Dynamic Slope Stability Analysis
The seismic stability analysis performed generally followed the procedures provided in EPA Guidelines (1995), which include:

1. Assign appropriate dynamic strength parameters. The parameters in Table 2 have been already adjusted based on the results of the liquefaction screening evaluation.

2. Evaluate the seismic coefficient, k. The EPA guidelines (1995) state that the maximum value of k may be determined as \( k = 0.5 \frac{a_{\text{max}}}{g} \) to limit permanent seismic deformations to less than 1 foot. For our analysis, \( a_{\text{max}} \) is the geometric mean PGA determined in accordance with ASCE 7-10 adjusted for site class (0.48g). Therefore:

\[
k = 0.5 \frac{a_{\text{max}}}{g} = 0.24
\]

3. Perform a pseudo-static stability analysis for different cases using the Morgenstern-Price methods in the computer program SLOPE/W (GEO-SLOPE, version 2007). The program applies the pseudo-static load representing seismic loading acting through the sliding slice centroid in a limit-equilibrium analysis. Cases studied include stability for both the upstream and downstream side slopes of the dike and ash storage pond water levels (at El. 72 and 74).

Analysis Results
The dynamic slope stability factor of safety for each analyzed case is summarized in Table 3.

The factor of safety for major and deep seated slope failures (global failure) that pass through the C-B containment wall and would compromise the ability of the dike to retain the stored ash during the design earthquake is above 1.0 for both upstream and downstream slopes. The factor of safety for localized and surficial failure on both upstream and downstream slopes is less than 1.0 indicating that deformation exceeding 1 foot is likely during the design seismic event. The decrease of factor of safety due to rising of pond water level from El. 72 to 74 is not significant (within 5%).
Table 3. Factor of Safety against Slope Failure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope</th>
<th>Failure Mode</th>
<th>Factor of Safety Low Water</th>
<th>Factor of Safety High Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upstream</td>
<td>Localized and Surficial Failure</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major and Deep Seated Failure</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downstream</td>
<td>Localized and Surficial Failure</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major and Deep Seated Failure</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To assess the effect of the possible variability of soil density, a parametric evaluation was conducted by reducing the friction angle of the dike materials by up to 3 degrees. The parametric evaluations indicate that the factor of safety remains greater than 1.0 with the reduced friction angles for major and deep seated slope failures. Additional stability analyses were conducted using a range of seismic coefficients to verify convergence of the analyses as recommended by GEO-SLOPE. The results of the analyses show a gradual reduction of factor of safety and good convergence of the analyses with the increase of the seismic coefficient.

Output plots from the program are included in Attachment E.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Based on the results of this screening level seismic slope stability analysis, we conclude that a deep-seated failure that would compromise the overall integrity of the dike during the design earthquake is not likely and that the dike will be capable of retaining the coal ash during and immediately following the design earthquake event.

However, significant deformation of the dike slopes during the design earthquake is likely to occur, particularly for the upstream slope. These deformations could threaten the longer term integrity of the dike as a containment facility and not allow the impoundment pond to remain functional following the design seismic event until repairs are made.

Our evaluation is based on limited geotechnical data for the dike. This data indicates there is a risk of liquefaction and significant deformation of the dike slopes during the design earthquake. We recommend that additional analysis be performed to better define the risks, as well as provide a better estimate of the likely deformation and required repairs required following a significant seismic event. However, it would not be beneficial to perform more detailed analysis without obtaining additional data on the dike and foundation soils and their strength. We can
assist with developing and executing an investigation and analysis program that will provide a much better estimate of probable slope movements during a significant design earthquake.

References


Reviewed By: John E. Newby
Attachment A

Previous Boring Logs
### Log of Boring WR-1

**South Carolina Electric & Gas**  
**Canady Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall**  
**Orange County, SC**  
**WAV Project No. 99076.18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>USCS</th>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 - 0.60</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>B0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ROADBASE: Mostly fine slightly silty sand with gravel and wood debris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - 7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SILTY SAND: Fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20% silty fines, low plasticity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0 - 8.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Approx. 15% clayey fines, low plasticity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.9 - 13.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lennox/Sand of clayey sand, low plasticity, approx. 50% clayey fines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.0 - 18.0</td>
<td>SM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Occasional coarse sand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0 - 23.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mostly fine sand, approx. 25-40% silty fines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 - 45</td>
<td>SW-SM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SILTY SAND with GRAVEL: Fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 5% surrounded gravel to 1/4&quot;, 10-15% silty fines, wet, lanter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SANDY SILT: Apparent Copor Formation, low plasticity, approx. 15% fine sand, wet/saturated, olive-grey.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drilling Method:** Mud Rotary  
** Sampling Method:** Split Spoon  
** Ground Elevation:** FL 65 (estimated)  
** Logged By:** Stefan Bras
LOG OF BORING WR-2

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Canadia Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 69075.13

Data Started: July 12, 2002
Date Completed: July 12, 2002
Drilling Company: Superior Drilling, Inc.
Driller / Crew: Loyd Cox
Rig / Equipment: CMG 500

Drilling Method: Mud Rotary
Sampling Method: Split Spoon
Ground Elevation:
Logged By:

DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>USGS</th>
<th>GRAPHIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 80</td>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Silty Sand: Mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30% silt, moist to dry, greyish/brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 72</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey Sand: Apparent slurry wall, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30% clayey-like fines, very low to low plasticity, moist, grey. Chops of hydrated bentonite to 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 to 15</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey Sand: Apparent slurry wall, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 30% clayey-like fines, low plasticity, moist, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 to 20</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey Sand: Apparent slurry wall, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30% clayey-like fines, low plasticity, moist, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 65</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey Sand: Apparent slurry wall, fine to medium with occasional coarse (subrounded, pebbly) sand, approx. 30% clayey-like fines, low plasticity, moist, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 to 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>29.0 to 31.0 - Unit rods and bit dropped under their own weight (WOR/30')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 to 80</td>
<td>SWSC</td>
<td>Slightly Clayey Sand: Apparent slurry wall, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 10-15% clayey-like fines, low plasticity, moist, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 40</td>
<td>ML</td>
<td>Sandy Sil: Apparent Cooper Formation, low to medium elasticity, approx. 15-30% fine sand, wet, olive green.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REMARKS

- R - weight of rod
- H - weight of hammer
- Penetration: 2.0'
- Recovery: 2.0'
- Sample UD-2 collected (15.0-17.0)
- Penetration: 2.0'
- Recovery: 1.5'
- Sample UD-6 collected (15.0-17.0)
- Penetration: 2.0'
- Recovery: 0.5'
- Sample UD-3 collected (15.0-17.0)
- Penetration: 2.0'
- Recovery: 1.0'
- Sample UD-4 collected (15.0-17.0)
- Penetration: 2.0'
- Recovery: 0.5'
- Sample UD-5 collected (15.0-17.0)
- Penetration: 2.0'
- Recovery: 0.5'
- Sample UD-6 collected (21.0-25.0)
LOG OF BORING WR-3

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Cambridge Station A & Pond Slurry Wall
Dorchester County, SC
WSR Project No. 99075-18

Date Started: July 11, 2002
Date Completed: July 11, 2002
Drilling Company: Superior Drilling, Inc.
Driller: Floyd Cox
Rig / Equipment: CME 555

Drilling Method: Mud Rotary
Sampling Method: Split Spoon
Ground Reaction: EL 00 (hydraulic)
Logged Try: Stopwatch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (in Feet)</th>
<th>Silt Level</th>
<th>USCS</th>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Samples</th>
<th>Blown Count</th>
<th>Graph</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 - 0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ROADBASE: Mostly fine slightly silty sand with gravel and wood debris.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SILTY SAND: Mostly fine to medium with occasional coarse, subangular sand, approx. 15% non-plastic fines, moist, brownish.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0 - 7.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.0 - 12.0: Increased coarse sand and gravel content (subrounded to subangular fragments to 1/4&quot;)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12.0 - 13.0: Wood fragments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0 - 15.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.0 - 18.0: Mostly fine to medium subangular sand, tan to grey.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0 - 20.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND: Mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low plasticity clayey fines, moist to wet, brown/black.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SILTY SAND: Mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 10-15% low elasticity silty fines, moist/wet, tan/grey to light tan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0 - 35.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28.0 - 33.0: Fine to coarse sand, tan/grey</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.0 - 40.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SANDY SILT: Apparent transition to Cooper Formation, low to medium elasticity, approx. 15-30% fine sand, wet/saturated, olive-grey</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 1.5'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 1.2'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 0.5'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 1.0'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 0.5'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 0.5'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 0.5'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 0.5'
Penetration - 2.0'
Recovery - 0.5'
LOG OF BORING WR-4

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Candys Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 59975.16

Drilling Method: Mud Rotary
Sampling Method: Split Spoon
Ground Elevation: FL 80 (unmarked)
Logged By: Steven Gray

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-60</td>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Silty sand; fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 20% silty fines, moist to dry, grey, trace clods of hydrated barite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-70</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey sand; apparent slurry wall, fine to medium with occasional coarse subangular sand, approx. 15% clayey fines, very low plasticity, moist/wet, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-65</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey sand; apparent slurry wall, fine to medium with occasional coarse subangular sand, approx. 15% clayey fines, very low plasticity, moist/wet, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-65</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey sand; apparent slurry wall, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 15% clayey fines, very low plasticity, moist/wet, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-65</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey sand; apparent slurry wall, fine to medium with occasional coarse subangular sand (rounded, pebbly) sand, approx. 15% clayey fines, very low plasticity, moist/wet, grey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-</td>
<td>Silt</td>
<td>Sandy silt; apparent Cooper Formation, fine to medium sand, approx. 15-30% fine sand, wet, olive green.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:
- R - weight of rod
- H - weight of hammer

Sample Collection:
- 6.0'-10.0' Material not cohesive enough to collect undisturbed (UD) tube sample including by means of piston sampler.
- 10.0'-15.0' Material not cohesive enough to collect undisturbed (UD) tube sample including by means of piston sampler.
- 24.0'-28.0' Material not cohesive enough to collect undisturbed (UD) tube sample including by means of piston sampler.
LOG OF BORING WR-5

Date Started: January 1, 2000
Date Completed: January 7, 2000
Drilling Method: Wet Rotary
Sampling Method: Split Spoon, Piston Shortty

Ground Fragment: LL 82 (estimated)
Lugged By: 5.0-12.0 Bore, P.B.

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Canady Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 99075-18

DESCRIPTION

0'-3'-25'
WELL-GRADED GRAVEL: Roadbase
PILL: Silty Sand and Roadbase, Mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx 10-15% non-plastic fines, moist, tan/brown

SLURRY WALL
4'-7.5'
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-35% clayey-like fines, medium plasticity, moist to wet, grey/brown

8'-11.5'
Clayey Sand, mostly fine with some medium subangular sand, approx. 35-45% clayey-like fines, medium to high plasticity, moist/wet, grey/black

14'-16.0'
Clayey Sand, mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-30% clayey-like fines

18.0'-20.0'
Clayey Sand, mostly fine to medium with occasional gravel (subrounded, pebbly) subangular sand, approx. 20-30% clayey-like fines, moist to wet, grey/black

15.0'-21.0'
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 15-25% clayey-like fines, wet, grey

Drilling above 24.6' appeared as wall rather than SM (i.e., consistent soft sandy drilling)

24.5'-28.0'
Silty Sand (SM), medium subangular to coarse subrounded sand, approx. 15-25% non-plastic silty fines, tan/grey, wet, with mostly fine subangular sand, approx. 40% non-plastic fines, tan/grey/wet in lower 2' of spoon

28.0'-31.0'
Silty Sand (SM), fine to coarse fine subangular sand (coarse sand mostly subrounded), approx. 10-30% non-plastic silty fines, grey/tan, wet

34.0'-36.0'
COOPER MARL FORMATION: Sandy Silt (ML), Low elasticity approx. 15-40% fine sand, green/grey

REMARKS

R - weight of rock
H - weight of hammer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>Surf. Drv. Rg</th>
<th>USCGS GRAPHIC</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Samples</th>
<th>Flow Count Graph</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WELL- GRADED GRAVEL; Roadbase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FILL; Silty Sand, Mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 10-15% non-elastic fines, most, tan/brown,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLIMY WALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0' - 11.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon dropped 24&quot; under weight of hammer (W/O/24&quot;), no recovery. Which appeared as clayey sand, fine to medium subangular sand, gray/brown.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.0' - 16.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 25-40% low to medium plasticity clayey-like fines, black/grey, wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.0' - 21.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, wet, gray/black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.0' - 26.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, black/grey, wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.0' - 31.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon dropped greater than 4&quot; under weight of rods (W/O/R/4&quot;), Spoon drop atop of driller, no recovery.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.0' - 35.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spoon dropped approximately 3&quot; under weight of rods (W/O/R/3&quot;), Clayey Sand, fine to mostly medium subangular sand, some (&lt; 5-10%) subrounded coarse sand, approx. 35% low to medium plasticity clayey-like fines, gray/black, one piece of .5&quot; diameter wood to width of spoon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-37'-39'; DRILLER爱情 INMURR harder (apparent top of Cooper Mar)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COOPER MARL FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOG OF BORING WR-7

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Candys Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 99176-16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Sampled</th>
<th>Blow Count Graph</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DESCRIPTION

WELL-GRADED GRAVEL; Roadbase
FILL, Silty Sand with roadbase, mostly fine to medium subangular sand approx 15% non-elastic silty fines, moist, tan.

SLURRY WALL
S-1 (4'-5')
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 30% low to medium plasticity clayey-like fines, grey, moist.

S-2 (9'-11')
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey, moist to wet, with approx. 6% of fine to mostly coarse (sub-rounded pebbles) at 10 ft (less than 15% non-plastic fines). Coarser sand appears as potential cavities from above (lack of slurry consistency and color).

S-3 (14'-16')
Clayey Sand, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx 20-30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, wet, grey. Generally fine to medium in lower 3', medium to mostly coarse in upper 3'.

S-4 (19'-21')
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 25-35% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey, wet 40-50% medium plasticity fines in lower 7' and 20-30% low plasticity fines in upper 13'.

S-5 (24'-28')
Drill rods & spoon dropped approx 5'-6' after being disturbed from which (28'-29'), Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey, moist to wet.

Hole cleaned/dirtied from 24'-31'.

UD-1 (31'-33')
Tube stuck/dirtied 3' under weight of rods, no recovery.

UD-2 (34'-36')
Sample obtained, sample determined to be disturbed (appears as collapse at plug in tube, material moved & deformed during tube sealing).

S-6 (39'-41')
(COOPER VALLEY FORMATION; Drilling did not appear to become harder above 39' (i.e., Cooper encountered during spoon interval))

REMARKS

R = weight of rods
H = weight of harvest
S-1 (4'-5')
Penetration - 20'
Recovery - 12'
S-2 (9'-11')
Penetration - 20'
Recovery - 20'
S-3 (14'-16')
Penetration - 10'
Recovery - 6'
S-4 (19'-21')
Penetration - 20'
Recovery - 10'
S-5 (24'-28')
Penetration - 20'
Recovery - 10'
S-6 (39'-41')
Penetration - 14'
Recovery - 10'
## LOG OF BORING WR-8

**Date Started:** January 9, 2003  
**Date Completed:** January 9, 2003  
**Drilling Method:** Sampling, Mudlog  
**Rig / Equipment:** CML 250  
**Well History:** Site, Span, Pilot Tube  
**Log:** Shale, Silt, Clay, Sand

### DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>USGS</th>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>Sampled</th>
<th>Blow Count</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>WELL-GRADED GRAVEL, Roadbase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>FILL, Silty Sand, mostly fine subangular sand, approx. 20% non-elastic silty fines, moist, tan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 10            | 70   | SLURRY WALL | S-1 (4'-6') | 1 | S-1 (4'-6')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.4' |
| 15            | 65   | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 35-45% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey, wet (saturated). | 2 | 4 | S-2 (4'-11')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.7' |
| 20            | 60   | S-3 (14'-16') | 3 | 3 | S-3 (14'-16')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 1.2' |
| 25            | 55   | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 35-45% fines in upper 6', approx. 20-25% in lower 6', low plasticity, grey, wet. | 4 | 2 | S-4 (19'-21')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 1.8' |
| 30            | 50   | S-5 (24'-25') | 5 | 5 | S-5 (24'-25')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 1.5' |
| 35            | 45   | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, wet, grey. | 6 | 8 | UD-2 (26'-30')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.4' |
| 40            | 40   | UD-3 (30'-32') | 7 | 7 | UD-3 (30'-32')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6' |
| 45            |      | Upper 4' - Clayey Sand, fine to coarse, approx. 20-25% low plasticity clayey fines. Lower 3' - Silty Sand, fine to medium subangular sand with 10-15% non-elastic silty fines. (WOMR/10', WOH/16') | 8 | 8 | UD-2 (26'-30')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.4'  
S-6 (34'-36')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.4'  
S-7 (32'-34')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6'  
S-8 (34'-36')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6'  
S-9 (30'-36')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6'  
S-10 (30'-36')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6'  
S-11 (30'-36')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6'  
S-12 (30'-36')  
Penetration: 2.0'  
Recovery: 0.6' |
| 50            |      | Widely Graded Sand with Clayey-like fines, fine to mostly medium with some coarse subangular sand, less than 10% fines, wet, tan, grey. (WOMR/24') |    |    | COOPER MARL FORMATION |
Log of Boring WR-9

Data Started: January 6, 2003
Data Completed: January 8, 2003
Drilling Method: Split-Spoon, Piston Tube
Mod. Elevation: EL 80 (approximate)

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Canady's Station Ash Pond Sturty Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 99076.18

Drilling Company: Geotechnology, Inc.
Driller: Scott Tillman
Rig / Equipment: OMC 560

Description:

- WIDELY-GRADED GRAVEL: Roadbase
  - FILL: Silty Sand, mostly fine subangular sand, approx. 20% non-plastic silty fines, moist, tan/brown.

- SLURRY WALL
  - S-1 (0'-6')
    - Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30% low plasticity clay-like fines, grey/black, moist/wet.
  - S-2 (0'-11')
    - Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-30% low plasticity clay-like fines, grey/black, wet.
  - UD-1 (12'-14')
    - Top/bottom of tube - wall
  - S-3 (14'-15')
    - Clayey Sand, mostly fine subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low plasticity clay-like fines, moist/wet, grey.
  - SC (19'-21')
    - Clayey Sand, mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-50% low to medium plasticity clay-like fines, grey, moist/wet.
  - S-5 (24'-26')
    - Sediment dropped 24" under weight of rods & hammer (WOH/24"), no recovery.
    - Hole drilled 16" to 27.5'
  - UD-2 (27.5'-29.5')
    - Tube sank approx. 3.5' under weight of rods (WOH/3.5'), 14' recovery.
  - UD-3 (31.5'-33')
    - Tube sank approx. 3.5' under weight of rods (WOH/3.5'), 14' recovery.

- COOPER MARI. FORMATION
  - B-6 (31'-34.5')
    - Sandy Silt, fine subangular sand, approx. 20-40% fine sand, low plasticity, green.

Remarks:

- R - weight of rods
- H - weight of hammer
- Penetration - 2.0'
- Recovery - 2.0'
- Sample UD-1 collected (12.0'-14.0')
- Penetration - 3.0'
- Recovery - 0.7'
- Penetration - 2.0'
- Recovery - 1.1'
- Penetration - 2.0'
- Recovery - 0.0'
- Penetration - 3.0'
- Recovery - 0.0'
- Sample UD-2 collected (27.5'-28.5')
- Penetration - 0.8'
- Recovery - 0.8'
LOG OF BORING WR-10

Date Started: January 10, 2003
Date Completed: January 10, 2003
Drilling Company: Geotechnologies, Inc.
Driller: Scott Tilman
Rig Equipment: CME 550

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Canals Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 9007518

DESCRIPTION

WIDELY-GRADED GRAVEL, Roadbase

SLURRY WALL
S-1 (4"-0")
Clayey Sand, fine to mostly medium subangular sand, approx. 35-45% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey/black, wet (saturated).

S-2 (1'-11")
Clayey Sand, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 15-20% non-plastic clayey-like fines, grey/black, wet.

S-3 (14'-16")
Upper 6" of sample: Fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 10% non-plastic fines, wet, gray.
Middle 2" of sample: Mostly fine subangular sand, approx. 60-70% low plasticity clayey-like fines, dark gray.
Lower 3" of sample: Fine to medium subangular sand, less than 5% fines, tan.

S-4 (19'-21")
Upper 4" of sample: Fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-25% non-plasticity fines, greenish black.
Middle 2" of sample: Sandy Clay, approx. 40-50% fine sand, low plasticity, grey/brown, wet.
Lower 3" of sample: Silty Sand, fine sand, approx. 30% non-plastic fines, tan/brown, wet.

UC-1 (23'-25")

SM

MIL

S-5 (23'-27")
Silty Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 10-15% non-plastic fines, wet, grey/brown.

COOPER MARM FORMATION
S-6 (27'-29") Sandy Silt

REMARKS

S-1 (4'-6")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 3.7'

S-2 (5'-11")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.6'

S-3 (14'-16")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 1.0'

S-4 (19'-21")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.8'

UC-1 (23'-25")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 1.6'

S-5 (25'-27")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.6'

S-6 (27'-29")
Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.6'
### LOG OF BORING WR-11

**Date Started:** January 10, 2003  
**Date Completed:** January 15, 2003  
**Drilling Company:** Geotechnologies, Inc.  
**Driller:** Scott McIlrath  
**Rig/Equipment:** CME 850

#### SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS  
**Garnet Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall**  
**Dorchester County, SC**  
**W&S Project No. 99076.01**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>Surf. Elev. (ft)</th>
<th>USCS</th>
<th>GRAPHIC</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WIDELY-GRADED GRAVEL, Roadbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLURRY WALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-1 (4'-0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey-black, wet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 (16'-0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey-black, saturated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 (24'-0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 25-30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, saturated, grey-black, (1/4W/H/16&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-4 (32'-0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, saturated, grey-black, WQ/H/24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-5 (40'-0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WIDELY-GRADED SAND, fine to coarse subangular sand, less than 10% fines, wet, tannish-grey, with .75&quot; thick layer of clayey sand approx. 2&quot; from bottom of screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-6 (48'-0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transition into Upper Cane, clayey/slurry fine sand with approx. 7&quot; thick layer of medium to mostly coarse (pebbly) sand with gravel, &lt;5% fines from 30-38&quot; Cat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COOPER MARL FORMATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REMARKS

- S-1 (4'-0")  
  - Penetration: 2.0'  
  - Recovery: 1.3'
- S-2 (16'-11")  
  - Penetration: 2.0'  
  - Recovery: 0.4'
- S-3 (24'-16")  
  - Penetration: 2.0'  
  - Recovery: 1.0'
- S-4 (32'-30")  
  - Penetration: 2.0'  
  - Recovery: 1.3'
- S-5 (40'-30")  
  - Penetration: 2.0'  
  - Recovery: 1.0'
- S-6 (48'-30")  
  - Penetration: 2.0'  
  - Recovery: 1.0'
### LOG OF BORING WR-12

**South Carolina Electric & Gas**
**Camdy Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall**
**Dorchester County, SC**
**W&R Project No. 99078.18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>Slurr. Elevation</th>
<th>MNDG</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Samples</th>
<th>Row Count</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>WIDELY-GRADED GRAVEL: Roadbase</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>SLURRY WALL</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>S-1</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low to medium plasticity clayey-like fines, grey/black, moist, with some of sandy clay (approx. 30-40% fine sand, medium to high plasticity, saturated), Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 1.1'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low to medium plasticity clayey-like fines, grey/black, moist, with clods of CL (approx. 0.5 to 1.5' thick). WOH:24'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low plasticity clayey-like fines, moist, grey/black. Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 1.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>S-4</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 30% clayey-like fines, grey/black, wet. Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.6'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>UC-1</td>
<td>Tribe &amp; rods sank 2.0'-3.0' after being detached from winch Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 1.5'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>S-5</td>
<td>No recovery, WOR:24'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>S-6</td>
<td>Spoon rods dropped -66 inches (5.75') under weight of hammer (WOH:56') Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.8'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>S-7</td>
<td>-31' - Drilling became firmer, appeared as gravelly zone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>S-8</td>
<td>-33' - Apparent top of Upper Cooper Marl P oreformation Penetration: 2.0' Recovery: 0.6'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R** - weight of rods
**H** - weight of hammer
LOG OF BORING WR-13

South Carolina Electric & Gas
Camden Station Ash Pond Stare Wall
Dorchester County, SC
W&R Project No. 99078-18

Date Started: January 10, 2003
Date Completed: January 10, 2003
Drilling Company: Geotechnical, Inc.
Driller: Scott Thomason
Rig/Equipment: CME 520

Driving Method: Mud Rotary
Sampling Method: Soil Spoon, Piston Tube
Ground Elevation: EL of (as needed)
Logged By: Skilton Roy

Depth in Feet | Surf. Elev. 60 | USCS | GRAPHIC | DESCRIPTION | Samples | Blow Count | Graph | REMARKS
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
0 | 0 | GW | WIDELY-GRADED GRAVEL; Roadbase
FILL: Silty Sand, mostly fine subangular sand, approx 15-20% non-plastic silt fines, moist to wet, tan-grey

AR
5-70
SLURRY WALL
S-1 (4.5'-6.5')
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 20% low plasticity clayey-like fines, grey/black, moist

SC
10-70
S-2 (8'-11')
Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 35-40% low plasticity fines, grey/black, wet (saturated).
-10' - 14': Above-normal; Drilling mud loss

SC
15-60
S-3 (14'-16')
Clayey Sand, mostly fine subangular sand, approx. 10-15% non-plastic to low plasticity fines, grey, moist.

SC-SM
20-60
S-4 (19'-21')
Upper 6' of spoon: Silty Sand, fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 10-15% non-plastic silt fines, grey/tan, wet;
Lower 4' of spoon: Sandy Clay, approx. 15-20% fine sand, low plasticity, moist, tan

SC-SM
25-55
S-5 (24'-26')
Widely-Graded Sand, mostly fine to fine to medium subangular sand, less than 5% fines, wet, tan/white.

SW-SM
30-50
-20' - 28': Drilling relatively easier (softer)

S-6 (29'-31')
Widely-Graded Sand with Silt, mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 5-15% non-plastic silt fines, wet, tan/grey/white.
-32': Drilling relatively harder (firmer)

ML
35-45
COOPER MARL FORMATION
S-7 (34'-36')
Sandy Silt, mostly fine sand, low elasticity, green.

40-40
S-7 (34'-36')
Proctor Test: 2.0'
Recovery: 2.0'
## LOG OF BORING WR-14

**South Carolina Electric & Gas**  
*Conway Station Ash Pond Slurry Wall*  
*Dorchester County, SC*  
*W&G Project No. 99076.18*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>USCGS</th>
<th>GRAPHIC</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Samples</th>
<th>Blow Count</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>WGS</td>
<td>GRF</td>
<td>WIDELY-GRADED GRAVEL, Roadbase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>R - weight of rods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FILL: Silt, mostly fine sand, approx 10-15% non-plastic fines, moist, brown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H - weight of hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 - 75.0</td>
<td>S-1(-4' - 5')</td>
<td>SLURRY WALL</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, mostly fine to medium subangular sand, approx 30-40% low to medium plasticity clayey-like fines, gray/black, moist/wet</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-1 (4/9')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UU-1 (7' - 9')</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top/bottom of tube: well</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Penetration: 1.6'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0 - 70.0</td>
<td>S-2 (9' - 11')</td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 20-25% low plasticity clayey-like fines, gray/black.</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Recovery: 1.7'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0 - 55.0</td>
<td>S-3 (14' - 16')</td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 20-25% low plasticity clayey-like fines, gray/black.</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-3 (14'-16')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0 - 60.0</td>
<td>S-4 (19' - 21')</td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx 20-30% low plasticity clayey-like fines, gray/black, wet, with approx 4-5' layer of mostly coarse (subangular/subrounded &amp; pebbly) sand and less than 10-10% fines at bottom of spoon.</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-4 (19'-21')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0 - 85.0</td>
<td>S-5 (24' - 28')</td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, firm to medium with some coarse (15%) subangular sand, approx 10-25% low plasticity clayey-like fines, with .75' thick planes of wood to diametral silt, wet, gray/black with lan.</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-5 (24'-28')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0 - 50.0</td>
<td>S-6 (29' - 34')</td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium with some coarse (45%) subangular sand, approx 10-20% low plasticity clayey-like fines, with 5' layer of fine sandy clay in upper 5' of spoon (medium plasticity, approx 15% fine sand), wet, gray/black.</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-6 (29'-34')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.0 - 45.0</td>
<td>S-7 (34' - 36')</td>
<td>CLAYEY SAND</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, medium to mostly coarse subangular to subrounded sand (less than 10% fines), wet, with a layer (approx 1.5' thick) of clayey sand with approx 10-50% low plasticity clayey-like fines.</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-7 (34'-36')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.0 - 40.0</td>
<td>ML</td>
<td></td>
<td>COOPER MARL FORMATION</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S-8 (37'-41')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sandy Silt, mostly fine sand, low plasticity fines, green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Penetration: 2.0'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recovery: 2.0'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment B

Previous lab Testing Report
GE1 Consultants, Inc.

July 16, 2003
Project 02225-0

Mr. Cameron Patterson
Withers & Ravenel, Inc.
111 MacKenan Drive
Cary, NC 27511

Dear Mr. Patterson:

Re: Additional Forensic Testing Report
Existing Slurry Wall
Canadys Station
Dorchester County, SC

The purpose of this letter is to present the results of GEI Consultants, Inc.’s (GEI’s) second phase of laboratory testing of soil samples from the existing soil-clay slurry wall located within the ash storage pond dikes at Canadys Station. This work was performed in accordance with GEI’s proposal dated February 4, 2003. The first phase of laboratory testing was performed in August and September 2002, and is summarized in our report entitled “Evaluation of Existing Slurry Wall, Ash Storage Pond, Canadys Station,” dated September 24, 2002.

Summary

The hydraulic conductivity of the 8 samples tested ranged between $5 \times 10^{-6}$ and $6 \times 10^{-4}$ centimeters per second (cm/s), with the majority (6 samples) greater than $1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s, and a geometric mean of approximately $5 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s. X-ray diffraction (XRD) testing performed on these samples and other samples from the wall indicates that kaolinite is the primary clay additive in the wall. These results are consistent with the findings of the first phase of laboratory testing. The XRD testing also indicates that bentonite is present in 9 of 13 samples tested in proportions of 3 percent or less. Bentonite was not present in 4 of the 13 samples tested. Lower proportions of bentonite tend to correlate to higher hydraulic conductivities.

Background

Canadys Station utilizes two large (95- and 80-acre) ash storage ponds to manage ash generated by three coal-fired power-generating units. The ash storage ponds are the source of arsenic-contaminated groundwater identified downgradient of the ponds. Groundwater seeps identified in previous General Engineering reports were visible at several locations along the exterior toe of the dikes surrounding the ponds. Withers & Ravenel, Inc. (W&R) only observed one such wet seep during their visit on June 5, 2002. Therefore, the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company (SCE&G) has concerns with respect to the ability of the existing
slurry wall to contain water within the ash storage ponds. Soil conditions immediately down-slope of the ponds generally consist of silty and clayey sands overlying dense sandy silt referred to locally as the Cooper Formation.

Scope of Work

GEI’s evaluation included:

- Review of recent reports, drawings, boring logs, and construction documents relating to the ash ponds.
- A one-day site visit during boring installation and sample collection.
- Twelve laboratory grain-size analyses of soil samples from the slurry wall.
- Eight laboratory hydraulic conductivity tests on soil samples from the slurry wall.
- Thirteen XRD tests on soil samples from the slurry wall.

Soil and Groundwater Sampling

W&R provided the documents and soil samples used for the evaluation. The soil samples included: near surface hand-auger samples, 1.5-inch-diameter split-spoon samples, and 3-inch-diameter undisturbed tube samples taken from ten borings (WR-5 through WR-14) across the length of the dike surrounding what is referred to as the New Ash Storage Pond. Copies of the boring logs prepared by W&R are contained in Appendix A. W&R also provided water from within the pond that was used by GEI to perform the hydraulic conductivity tests described in this report.

Test Results

The results of the grain size, hydraulic conductivity, and XRD tests are summarized in Table 1. Detailed data sheets for the grain size and hydraulic conductivity tests are contained in Appendix B. Detailed data sheets for the XRD tests are contained in Appendix C. The rationale and results for each test type are discussed in the following sections:

- **Hydraulic Conductivity Tests:** Eight standard tests using water collected from the ash pond were performed on undisturbed samples from the borings within the slurry wall. These tests are referred to as K1 through K8. The two samples were selected to be generally representative of conditions throughout the slurry wall above and below the groundwater table. The hydraulic conductivity of the samples tested ranged between $5 \times 10^{-6}$ and $6 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s, with the majority (6 samples) greater than $1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s. The mean hydraulic conductivity is approximately $5 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s. All of the permeability tests were performed in general accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method D5584.

- **Grain-Size Analyses:** Grain-size analyses were performed on all of the hydraulic conductivity test specimens and four split-spoon samples selected to be generally representative of conditions throughout the slurry wall above and below the groundwater table. The results confirmed the presence of clayey sand in the slurry wall.
wall, although the percentage of fines in the samples varied between 3 and 34 percent, with most samples between 5 and 18 percent.

- **XRD Tests**: XRD tests were performed on all of the hydraulic conductivity samples, two split-spoon samples, and two hand-auger samples to determine the type of clay contained in the samples. One control sample that consisted of a type of bentonite used for slurry wall construction was also tested. The hand-auger samples were collected from areas of the top of the slurry wall that were observed to have visual-manual properties typical of a bentonite-soil mix. Kaolinite was the primary clay identified in all of the hydraulic conductivity and split-spoon samples and one (WR-14) of the hand-auger samples. Bentonite was the primary clay identified in the control sample and the hand-auger sample. The XRD tests were performed by The Mineral Laboratory of Lakewood, Colorado (Mineral). Copies of their reports are contained in Appendix C. Please note that in the Mineral reports, bentonite is described by its generic mineralogical name "smectite."

**Findings**

The most significant findings of this second phase of testing are as follows:

- The hydraulic conductivity of the soil samples taken from the slurry wall are typically two to three orders of magnitude higher than the $1 \times 10^{-9}$ cm/s typically specified for cut-off applications.¹
- The primary clay component of the slurry wall is kaolinite, not bentonite (a.k.a. sodium montmorillonite and smectite). Kaolinite has inherently higher permeability than bentonite and requires a much lower void ratio (higher density) to be effective.² It is GEI’s experience that it is difficult to achieve permeabilities lower than $10^{-8}$ to $10^{-9}$ cm/s with slurry wall mixes based on Kaolinite.
- Based on the boring logs and grain-size tests, the deeper portions of the slurry wall appear to have less fine material (silt and clay) than the upper portions of the wall, suggesting that the bottom of the wall is likely to generally have higher hydraulic conductivities. This situation is often the result of inadequate slurry de-sanding and/or backfill mixing during construction.

**Recommendation**

If the existing hydraulic conductivity of the slurry wall is the “weak link” that is causing the unacceptable downstream arsenic migration, potential design mixes for a replacement slurry wall or other types of cut-off walls should be evaluated. Other types of walls that should be evaluated include sealed-joint steel sheetpile walls and high-density polyethylene (HDPE) sheetpile walls.

Limitations

This report was prepared for use on the Canadys Station Ash Storage Ponds project, exclusively. The conclusions provided by GEI in this report are based on the information reported in this document. Additional information not available to GEI at the time this report was prepared may result in a modification of the findings of this report. This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering and geohydrological practices. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

Please call me at 781.731.4011 if GEI can be of any further assistance in this matter, or if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

GEI CONSULTANTS, INC.

Thomas W. Kahl, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

TW/K/esk
Enclosures
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Sample Identity</th>
<th>Depth Top of Sample (ft.)</th>
<th>K (in/day)</th>
<th>Log K</th>
<th>Grain Size</th>
<th>% Bases</th>
<th>Clay-Size Fraction (%)</th>
<th>Estimated Max. in Situ (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR-1</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.16E-05</td>
<td>-4.04</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-11</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4.76E-06</td>
<td>-2.33</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-14</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.75E-04</td>
<td>-4.40</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-10</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3.6E-04</td>
<td>-3.15</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-9</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5.4E-06</td>
<td>-4.57</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-12</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6.8E-06</td>
<td>-0.17</td>
<td>19.8</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-15</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1.5E-04</td>
<td>-3.62</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-12</td>
<td>UO1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.5E-04</td>
<td>-3.62</td>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-13</td>
<td>S3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-13</td>
<td>S4</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-2</td>
<td>S4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-7</td>
<td>S4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93.6</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-14</td>
<td>Hardpan Cutting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93.6</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-2</td>
<td>Hardpan Cutting</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93.6</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-5</td>
<td>B1 (beardrite)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>93.6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maximum:** 6.4E-04
**Minimum:** 4.2E-06
**Average:** 1.4E-04
**Maximum:** 6.4E-04
**Geometric Mean:** 6.4E-04

**Footnotes:**
A. Clay-size fraction = Percent of kaolinite or bentonite in material ≤2μm.
B. Estimated maximum clay particle content based on the percent fines (material ≤2μm) and the percent of kaolinite or bentonite in the clay fraction (material ≤2μm). The actual clay content is likely somewhat less because the fines fraction may include some silt in the 2 to 7.5μm range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEI Consultants, Inc.</th>
<th>Project 0325-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/17/2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix A

Boring Lags
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Support</th>
<th>N Cover</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Silt / CRUSHED GRAVS, fluorescent</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>CLAYR Y 4.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 5.0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 10.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 20.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 35.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 40.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 45.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>CLAYB Y 50.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOG OF BORING WR-5**

- **Date:** January 1 2003
- **File Number:** \( \text{Unsure} \)
- **County:** \( \text{Unsure} \)
- **State:** \( \text{Unsure} \)
- **Note:** \( \text{Unsure} \)

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

- **Sample:** \( \text{Unsure} \)
- **Remarks:** \( \text{Unsure} \)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Layer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Blows/ft</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-4</td>
<td>Cohesive Silt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-7.2</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2-12.5</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5-18.5</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5-25.0</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0-31.5</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5-37.0</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.0-43.5</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.5-49.0</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.0-54.5</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.5-60.0</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:**
- Layer 0-4: Cohesive Silt
- Layer 4-7.2: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 7.2-12.5: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 12.5-18.5: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 18.5-25.0: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 25.0-31.5: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 31.5-37.0: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 37.0-43.5: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 43.5-49.0: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 49.0-54.5: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry
- Layer 54.5-60.0: Clayey Sand, fine to medium-sized grained sand, gray, dry

**Details:**
- **LOG OF BORING:**
- **Date Bore:** January 2, 2005
- **Date Completed:** January 7, 2005
- **Drilling Method:** D.E. (Dexter Earthworks)
- **Bore Range:** G-148 to G-152
- **Water Table:** Steel Bentonite, 547.50 G
- **Blow Count:** 18 ft

**Description:**
- **Infiltration:** 0.12 ft
- **Porosity:** 0.25 ft
- **Recovery:** 0.5 ft
- **Total Recovery:** 1.2 ft

**Cooper/Mark Formation:**
- **Top:** 617.5 ft
- **Bottom:** 586.0 ft
- **Thickness:** 31.5 ft

**Subsurface Conditions:**
- **Soil Type:** Cohesive Silt
- **Drillability:** Good
- **Water Table:** Steel Bentonite, 547.50 G
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Silt</th>
<th>Sand</th>
<th>Gravel</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Drain Count</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Weight of Sand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 ft</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ft</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ft</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 ft</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 ft</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 ft</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 ft</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ft</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 ft</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ft</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND**

- Silt
- Sand
- Gravel

**DESCRIPTION**

- WELL-DRILLED DRILL HOLE
  - Ill, Silty Sand with mucky, mottled 6 to 8 in. medium rippled sand
  - 15% in sandstone but sandy, graded, 70% silt

**REMARKS**

- Weight of sand: 200 lbs
- Recovery: 75%
### LOG OF BORING WR-8

**South Carolina Geology & GIS**
Converse Building, 2nd and Genesee St.
Columbia, SC 29201
Wells project # 0000309

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELL CORRIGED DRILL, Blasthole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL Valley Sand, nearly the horizontal sand, approx. 25% max-clastic Bk, fine, moist.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUREY WALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 (4'-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilled twice to display medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7' (9'-11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut Satin Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8' (16'-1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13' (41'-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23' (70'-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' (75'-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' (105'-37)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45' (135'-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Sand fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-45% by volume clay-sandy fine, gray, wet (illuminated).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' (150'-0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOPER MARR FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOG OF BORING WR-8**

**Date Bored:** January 8, 1986
**Date Completed:** January 8, 1986
**Drill Contractor:** Converse, Inc.
**Drill Equipment:** Drill Rig
**Final Depth:** 50' (150'-0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seismic</th>
<th>Bottom Graphic</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>GRAVELY GRADED GRAVEL, Roadbase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>S. WITHE WALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>S. 2 (1-11) Copper Sand, fine to medium size, no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>3.4 (2-27) Davy Sand, mostly fine to medium size,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>3 (1-11) Davy Sand, fine to medium size, no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>5.5 (1-11) Davy Sand, fine to medium size, no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>COOBER SAND FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seismic:** 20-25' Recovery: 80%

**Bottom Graphic:**

**Remarks:**
- P-waves used in reading.
## LOG OF BORING WR-10

**Date Started:** January 08, 2003  
**Date Completed:** January 10, 2003  
**Client:** TSC Selecta  
**Supervised By:** [Name]  
**Prepared By:** [Name]  
**Drill Equipment:** [Type]  
**Location:** [Details]

### DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-25</td>
<td>Clay, sand, fine, subangular to subrounded, approx. 5-10% non-clay constituent, gray to brown, moist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-50</td>
<td>MUDWALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-60</td>
<td>Clayey sand, fine, mostly medium subangular to subrounded, approx. 30-40% non-clay constituent, gray to brown, wet to muddy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-90</td>
<td>3.2 (P 153)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-130</td>
<td>Upper 3' of sample fine to coarse subangular sand, approx. 10% non-clay constituent, white to gray, very loose to medium dense. None of sample fine to moderately subangular sand, less than 5% non-clay constituent, loose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-170</td>
<td>5.4 (L 182)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-210</td>
<td>Middle 2' of sample Sandy Clay, approx. 40-50% fine sand, low to medium plasticity, gray to brown, wet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-250</td>
<td>Silty sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 10-15% non-clay constituent, gray to brown, moist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-655</td>
<td>Outer Sand Formation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMARKS

- A. Sample located B. Sample recovered

---

**Page 3 of 1**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Material Description</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0.00-4.00 | Cleanly Graded Gravel,  
Sandy Gravel | 1.jpg |
| 4.00-7.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low density clay subangular, pebble, gravel, and sand. |
| 7.00-10.00 | Clayey Sand, very fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-40% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 10.00-15.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 15-25% gravel, and pebble. |
| 15.00-20.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-35% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 20.00-25.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 30-35% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 25.00-30.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 25-30% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 30.00-35.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 20-25% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 35.00-40.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 15-20% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 40.00-45.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 10-15% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 45.00-50.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 5-10% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
| 50.00-55.00 | Clayey Sand, fine to medium subangular sand, approx. 0-5% low density clay subangular, gravel, and pebble. |
### LOG OF BORING WR-12

**Date Drilled:** January 8, 2003  
**Drilling Company:** Gatchel, Inc.  
**Drill:** Drill 300  
**Location:**  
**Core:** Core 200  
**Water/Soil:**  
**Cutting Method:** Full Rock  
**Sample Method:** Split (10cm, 10cm, 10cm)  
**Remarks:**  
**Estimated Depth:** 35.45'  
**Test Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Samples</th>
<th>Blow Count</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Gravel, pebbles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Details
- **Unit:** South Carolina Electric & Gas  
- **Location:** Carolina Shores, Ashland Shores, Murrells Inlet, SC  
- **Date:** January 8, 2003  
- **Drilling Method:** Full Rock  
- **Sample Method:** Split (10cm, 10cm, 10cm)  
- **Estimated Depth:** 35.45'  
- **Test Description:**

- **Description:** Gravel, pebbles
- **Samples:** 1
- **Blow Count:** 3
- **Remarks:**

---

**Diagram:**

- **Legend:**
  - **AR:** Gravel, pebbles
  - **SC:** Gravel, pebbles
  - **CLAY:** Gravel, pebbles
  - **SOIL:** Gravel, pebbles

**Graph:**

- **Graph Type:**  
- **Axes:** Depth, Samples

---

**Additional Notes:**

- **Estimated Depth:** 35.45'
- **Test Description:**
  - Gravel, pebbles
  - Samples: 1
  - Blow Count: 3
  - Remarks:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Glacial Drift, gravel, sand, and silt</td>
<td>1.9 (17) 1.9 (17) Recovery - 117.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Chalky Sand, gravelly, fine to medium, poorly sorted, fine, gray, mud, gray, medium clayey</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium</td>
<td>1.9 (17) 1.9 (17) Recovery - 117.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>Cherty Sand, fine to medium, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, medium to coarse, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.4</td>
<td>Clayey Sand, medium to coarse, silt, fine to medium, gray, clayey, fine to medium, gray, 20%</td>
<td>1.9 (17)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:**
- 1 - weight solids
- 2 - weight in water
- 3 - recovery
- 4 - formula
- 5 - formula
- 6 - formula

Appendix B

Laboratory Grain-Size and Hydraulic Conductivity Tests
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% + 3&quot;</th>
<th>% GRAVEL</th>
<th>% SAND</th>
<th>% SILT</th>
<th>% CLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>&gt;99.7</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CL</th>
<th>LL</th>
<th>PL</th>
<th>D85</th>
<th>D60</th>
<th>D40</th>
<th>D20</th>
<th>D10</th>
<th>D5</th>
<th>D2</th>
<th>D1</th>
<th>Cc</th>
<th>Cw</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>0.608</td>
<td>0.444</td>
<td>0.344</td>
<td>0.224</td>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION: Narrowly Graded SAND

USCS: SP

Remarks:

Project No. 022311  Client: Witters and Raumal, Inc.

Source: WR-5

Sample No.: S6  Elev./Depth: 20.31 ft.

Fig.

CEI Consultants, Inc.
TEST SUMMARY

PERMEABILITY: 9.1 x 10^-3 cm/sec  METHOD: Performed in general accordance with ASTM D2837

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Date: WR-3  Type: 5-inch dia. tube sample
Sample: UDF-1  Description: Narrowly graded SAND with clay
Depth: 14 to 16 feet

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Height: 4.40 inch  Water Content: 17.3 %
Diameter: 2.87 inch  Total Unit Weight: 131.9 psf
Area: 6.46 in^2  Dry Unit Weight: 112.5 psf

TEST DATA

Consolidation Stress: 1.4 ksf  Flow Rate: cm/sec
Permanent water from pond
Gradient: 2.54  Permeability: 9.8 x 10^-4
B - Value: 0.56  Trial 1  0.57
Trial 2  1.34  0.32

Remarks:

Test by: M. Cole/K. Wood  Checked by: T. Kuhl

Wilcox & Raduski, Inc.
Cary, NC

Triaxial Permeability Test

TriaXial
Permeability Test K1
Boring: WR-3  Sample: UDF-1

GEI Consultants, Inc.
GRANULAR SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% + 3&quot;</th>
<th>% GRAVEL</th>
<th>% SAND</th>
<th>% SILT</th>
<th>% CLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>88.9</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

- Narrowly graded SAND with clay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USCS</th>
<th>AASHTO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2-SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:
- Sample taken from 1/4 of permeability test sample E1.

Project No.: 003251
Client: Wilters and Ravenal, Inc.
Project: Cassidy Station Preliminary Mix Design
Source: W.I.S.  Sample No.: UD-1

Gei Consultants, Inc.
**TEST SUMMARY**

**PERMEABILITY:** $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$ cm/sec  
**METHOD:** Performed in jointed sandstone with ASTM D4548

**SAMPLE INFORMATION**
- Boring: WB-6
- Sample: UD-1
- Depth: 22 to 24 ft
- Description: Clayey SAND, gray

**SPECIMEN INFORMATION**
- Height: 3.98 inch
- Diameter: 2.88 inch
- Area: 6.50 in²
- Water Content: 17.0%
- Total Unit Weight: 130.0 psf
- Dry Unit Weight: 111.1 psf

**TEST DATA**
- Consistency Stress: 1.3 ksf
- Permeant: water saturated
- Flow Rate: cc/min
- Permeability: cm²

- B-Value: 0.95
- Various Flow Rates and Increasing Tailwater: $1.4 \times 10^{-4}$, $1.1 \times 10^{-4}$

**Test by:** M. Cole  
**Test Date:** 4/16/93  
**Checked by:** T. Koshi

**Sample Details:**
- **GEI Consultants, Inc.**
- **Location:** Cary, NC

---

**Additional Information:**
- **Frisco Bayou Basin**
- Preliminary Field Design
- **Location:** Dade County, NC

---

**Additional Test Information:**
- **TRIAXIAL PERMEABILITY TEST**
- **Locations:**
  - **Boring:** WB-6
  - **Sample:** UD-1
- **Report Date:** May 26, 2003
### GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% + 3&quot;</th>
<th>% GRAVEL</th>
<th>% SAND</th>
<th>% SILT</th>
<th>% CLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>97.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Description</th>
<th>USCS</th>
<th>AASHTO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dry Water SAND</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project No. 202351**  **Client: Wiggins & Rice Inc.**  **Remarks:**
**Project: Craypot Station Preliminary Mix Design**
**Sample No.: UD-1**  **Source: WR-6**

**GEI Consultants, Inc.**
TEST SUMMARY

PERMEABILITY: \(1.2 \times 10^{-6}\) cm/sec
METHOD: Performed in accordance with ASTM D5584

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Boring: WR-6
Sample: UD-1
Depth: 17 to 19 feet
Description: Clayey Sand, gray

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Height: 4.59 inch
Diameter: 2.87 inch
Area: 6.49 in²

Water Content: 17.0%
Total Unit Weight: 129.1 psf
Dry Unit Weight: 110.3 psf

TEST DATA

Consolidation Stress: 1.1 ksf
Permanent water from pond
Greatest Flow Rate: 1.6 x 10^-6
Permeability: 7.6 x 10^-6

B-Value: 0.97
Trial 1: Increasing Tension
Trial 2: Increasing Tension

Test by: M. Cole
Test Date: May 05
Checked by: T. Kahl

GEI Consultants, Inc.

Project 02225-1
May 2003
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% + 3&quot;</th>
<th>% GRAVEL</th>
<th>% SAND</th>
<th>% SILT</th>
<th>% CLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>87.1</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X</th>
<th>LL</th>
<th>PL</th>
<th>D50</th>
<th>D10</th>
<th>D30</th>
<th>D15</th>
<th>D50</th>
<th>Cc</th>
<th>Cc3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Client: Witters and Ravenel, Inc.
Project: Cherry's Station Preliminary Mix Design
Source: WR-8
Sample No.: UD-1

GEI Consultants, Inc.
PERMEABILITY:  $7.1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/sec  
METHOD: Performed in general accordance with ASTM D5964

SAMPLE INFORMATION
- Rating: WR9
- Type: 3-inch dia. cube sample
- Sample: UD-1
- Depth: 12 to 14 feet
- Description: Clayey SAND, gray

SPECIMEN INFORMATION
- Height: 1.03 inch
- Diameter: 2.05 inch
- Air: 6.38 cu in
- Water Content: 14.8 %
- Total Unit Weight: 134.9 pcf
- Dry Unit Weight: 174.4 pcf

TEST DATA
- Consolidation Stress: 6.7 ksf
- Gradient: water from pond
- Flow Rate: cm/sec
- Formability:  

TEST SUMMARY

Elapsed Time (minutes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (minutes)</th>
<th>Total Flow (cc)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:

-test by: T.Kahl
-test date: 4/10/99
-checked by: T. Kahl

GEI Consultants, Inc.
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LL</th>
<th>PL</th>
<th>D_50</th>
<th>D_60</th>
<th>D_10</th>
<th>D_95</th>
<th>D_15</th>
<th>D_50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

SC

Project No.: 62251
Client: Wilbur and Ramos, Inc.
Project: Cuyadah Station Preliminary Mix Design
Source: W-9
Sample No.: UD-1

GEI Consultants, Inc.
TEST SUMMARY

PERMEABILITY: 5.7 x 10^-4 cm/sec  METHOD: Performed in accordance with ASTM D5964

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Bearing: WR-10  Type: 3-inch dia tube sample
Sample: UD-1  Description: Narrowly graded SAND with clay
Depth: 23 to 25 ft

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Height: 3.89 inch  Water Content: 19.6 %
Diameter: 2.88 inch  Total Unit Weight: 125.3 pcf
Area: 6.49 in²  Dry Unit Weight: 104.7 pcf

TEST DATA

Consolidation Stress 1.2 ksf  Gradient Flow Rate Permeability
B-value 0.96 Increasing Tailwater 5.4 x 10^-4
Remarks:

Test by: M. Cole  Test Date: 3/15/02  Checked by: T. Kahl

GEI Consultants, Inc.

Project 02235-1  May 2003
TEST SUMMARY

PERMEABILITY:  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$ cm/sec  METHOD: performed in general accordance with ASTM D5964

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Boring: WR-11  Type: 3-inch dia. tube sample
Sample: UD-1
Depth: 16 to 18 feet  Description: Clayey SAND, gray

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Height: 4.05 inch  Water Content: 14.8 %
Diameter: 2.86 inch  Total Unit Weight: 132.6 psf
Area: 6.44 in²  Dry Unit Weight: 115.6 psf

TEST DATA

Consolidation Stress: 1.0 ksi  Gradient: 1 cm/min  Permeability: 1 cm/sec
Permanent water from pool
B-Value: 0.56

Flow Rate: 7.7 x 10^{-4}

Trail 1: Raising Terrawater
Trail 2: Raising Terrawater 2.3 x 10^{-4}

Test by: M. Cole  Test Date: 3/14/03  Checked By: T. Koil

Withee & Ravenel, Inc.  Cary, NC
Candys Station  Preliminary Mix Design
Durham, NC  Sample UD-1

GEI Consultants, Inc.

Test Method: Triaxial Permeability Test (Kj)  Boring: WR-11  Sample: UD-1

Project: 02122-1  May 2003
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% + 3&quot;</th>
<th>% GRANUL</th>
<th>% SAND</th>
<th>% SILT</th>
<th>% CLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>85.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LL</th>
<th>PL</th>
<th>D50</th>
<th>D65</th>
<th>D90</th>
<th>D15</th>
<th>D10</th>
<th>C10</th>
<th>C20</th>
<th>C30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.056</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casady SAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

USCS AASHO

Project No. 012257  Client: Widen & Ravenal, Inc.
Project: Casady's Station Preliminary Mix Design

Source: WB 11  Sample No.: UD1

Remarks: Fig.
TEST SUMMARY

PERMEABILITY: 4.7 x 10^{-8} cm/sec

METHOD: Performed in general accordance with ASTM D5854

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Boring: WR-11
Type: 3-in. dia. tube sample
Sample: UD-2
Depth: 27 to 29 ft
Description: Clayey SAND, grey

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Height: 3.62 in
Diameter: 2.86 in
Area: 6.43 in^2
Water Content: 17.8%
Total Unit Weight: 139.7pcf
Dry Unit Weight: 111.9pcf

TEST DATA

Consolidation Stress 14 lbf
Permanent water from pond
Gradient: Trail 3 4.07 Trail 2 3.61
Flow Rate: 0.04 0.05
Permeability: 35 x 10^{-6} 35 x 10^{-6}

CEI Consultants, Inc.

Test by: M. Cole
Test Date: 5/16/05
Checked by: T. Kahl

Wittens & Ravenel, Inc.
Cary, NC

Cardy's Station
Dover, DE

Permeability Test K2
Boring WR-11
Sample UD-2

Project 02225-3
May 2003
### GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% + 3&quot;</th>
<th>% GRAVEL</th>
<th>% SAND</th>
<th>% SILT</th>
<th>% CLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>87.5</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LL</th>
<th>PL</th>
<th>D&lt;sub&gt;50&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>D&lt;sub&gt;60&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>D&lt;sub&gt;90&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>D&lt;sub&gt;95&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>D&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>C&lt;sub&gt;CS&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>C&lt;sub&gt;ML&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.540</td>
<td>0.426</td>
<td>0.229</td>
<td>0.0963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATERIAL DESCRIPTION**

- Clayey SAND
- USCS: SC
- AASHTO: SC

---

**Project No.: 622351**  
**Client:** Wohlers and Riecgel, Inc.  
**Project:** Canadey Station Preliminary Mix Design  
**Source:** WR-11  
**Sample No.: UD2**

---

**Remarks:**

---

**GEI Consultants, Inc.**  
**Fig.**
### GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

![Graph showing grain size distribution](image)

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% + 3&quot;</td>
<td>% GRAVEL</td>
<td>% SAND</td>
<td>% SILT</td>
<td>% CLAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>72.1</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X</th>
<th>LL</th>
<th>PL</th>
<th>D15</th>
<th>D50</th>
<th>D95</th>
<th>D10</th>
<th>Cc</th>
<th>CW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATERIAL DESCRIPTION**

- **USCS**: SC
- **AASHTO**: SC

**Project No.: 02231**

- **Client**: Wilton and Rice Oil, Inc.
- **Project**: Landscape Design Preliminary Site Design
- **Source**: WR-14
- **Sample No.: S3**
- **Elev/Depth: 14-16 ft.

**Remarks:**

- GEI Consultants, Inc.
# GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% Gravel</th>
<th>% Sand</th>
<th>% Silt</th>
<th>% Clay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>86.1</td>
<td>13.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material Description**

- Type: Clastic Sand

**Project Information**

- **Project No.:** 622311
- **Client:** Wihlen and Ravenal, Inc.
- **Project:** Cycling Station Preliminary Mix Design
- **Source:** W1-11
- **Sample No.:** UD-1

**Remarks:**

GEI Consultants, Inc.
Appendix C

X-Ray Diffraction Tests
Mr. Thomas W. Kahl
GEI Consultants, Inc
1021 Main Street
Winchester, Massachusetts 01890

Dear Mr. Kahl,

Enclosed are the x-ray diffraction (XRD) analytical results for four “Canady Station 022251” samples received last week. Also enclosed is a copy of our 2003 brochure. These analyses will be billed to your VISA card no. 3285 8932 1034 4872 (exp 10/03), as requested.

The samples were air-dried before grinding and analysis. A representative portion of each dry sample was ground to approximately -40 mesh in a steel swing mill, mixed into a well-type plastic holder and then scanned with the diffractometer over the range, 3-61° 2θ using Cu-Kα radiation. Sample “WRS B1” was also mixed with distilled water, drawn onto a cellulose acetate filter and then the deposited material was rolled onto a glass disk forming an “oriented mount.” The oriented mount was scanned over the range, 2-30° 2θ, treated with glycol and then re-scanned over the range, 2-22°. The results of the scans are summarized as approximate mineral weight percent concentrations on the enclosed table labeled, “XRD Results for Bulk Canady Station 022251 Samples”. Estimates of mineral concentrations were made using our XRF-determined elemental compositions and the relative peak heights/areas on the XRD scans. The detection limit for an average mineral in those samples is ~1-3% and the analytical reproducibility is approximately equal to the square root of the amount.

“Unidentified” accounts for that portion of the XRD scan which could not be resolved and a “?” indicates doubt in both mineral identification and amount.

All samples, except “WRS B4”, were subjected to a size separation procedure based on Stokes’ Law to concentrate the clay-size (2μm) fraction for XRD analysis. A representative split of each sample was blended with distilled water and 10 ml of 5% Calgon solution to disaggregate the sample without reducing green size. Each mixture was brought up to volume in a 1000 ml graduated cylinder. Each mixture was allowed to settle for 18.5 hrs and then 20 ml of the material suspended above the 300 ml mark in the cylinder were drawn into a pre-weighted beaker, dried at -75°C and the weight of the clay-size material determined. The table labeled, “Clay Size Separation Results for “Canady Station 022251 Samples” lists the weight percent 2μm particles concentrated by this procedure. These figures should not be interpreted as the total weight percent of clay minerals in the samples but as the weight percent of 2μm material concentrated by this procedure.
Each remaining suspension was siphoned off for XRD analysis of the clay-size fraction. A portion of each suspension was drawn onto a cellulose acetate filter and then the deposited material was rolled onto a glass disk forming an “oriented mount.” Each oriented mount was scanned over the range, 2-62° 2θ using Cu-Kα radiation, treated with glycol and then re-scanned over the range, 2-22°. The table labeled, "XRD Results for 0.2μm Fractions of Canadys Station 022251 Samples" summarizes the results of these scans as approximate mineral weight percents. Estimates of mineral concentrations are based on the relative peak areas on the XRD scans and comparison to the XRD results for the bulk samples. The detection limits and reproducibility are similar to those for the bulk samples.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of continuing service to GEI Consultants.

Sincerely,

Peggy Dalheim
The Mineral Lab, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral Name</th>
<th>Chemical Formula</th>
<th>WR14 Hand Auger 8.5-7</th>
<th>WR14 Hand Auger -6</th>
<th>WR5-UDH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>Al₂Si₂O₅(OH)₄</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smectite</td>
<td>(Ca, Na), (Al, Mg, Fe)₃(Si, Al)₂O₁₀(OH)₂·nH₂O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorite</td>
<td>(Mg, Fe)₃(Si, Al)₂O₁₀(OH)₂</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cristobalite/Opal</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbsite</td>
<td>Al(OH)₃</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Unidentified&quot;</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
### Clay Size Separation Results for "Canadys Station 022251" Samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Weight % -2μm Material Concentrated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR-14 Hand Auger 8.5-7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-9 Hand Auger 9'-6'</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-89 Hand Auger 6'-9'-6'</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc

March 26, 2003
Lab no. 203179
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral Name</th>
<th>Chemical Formula</th>
<th>WR-1d Hand Auger 6.5-7</th>
<th>WR-9 Hand Auger E</th>
<th>WRS-B1</th>
<th>WR6-UD1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>&gt;50</td>
<td>&gt;80</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>Al₂Si₂O₅(OH)₄</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagioclase feldsp</td>
<td>(Na₂Ca)A(Si₂Al₃)O₈</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-feldspar</td>
<td>KAlSi₃O₈</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smectite</td>
<td>Ca₆Na⁺Al₄Mg⁺Fe⁺(Si₂Al₃)O₁₀(OH)₂⁺2nH₂O</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;5?</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica/micaite</td>
<td>K⁺Na⁺Ca⁺(Al⁺Mg⁺Fe⁺)₃(Si₂Al₃)O₁₀⁺2OH⁺nH₂O</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinoptilolite</td>
<td>KNa₃Ca₂Al₂Si₅O₁₇₂·3H₂O</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cristobalite/Opal</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcite</td>
<td>CaCO₃</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite</td>
<td>Ca(Mg⁺Fe⁺)(CO₃)₂</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbsite</td>
<td>A(OH)₃</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Unidentified&quot;</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enclosed are the x-ray diffraction (XRD) analytical results for five "Canady Station 022251" samples received last week. I apologize for the long turnaround time. We have had some equipment problems the past several days. This report will be faxed and mailed to you. The analyses will be billed to your VISA card no. 4326 6932 1934 4672 (exp. 10/03), as requested.

A representative portion of each sample was ground to approximately -400 mesh in a steel swing mill, packed into a foil-type plastic holder and then scanned with the diffractometer over the range, 3-61° 2θ using Cu-Kα radiation. The results of the scans are summarized as approximate mineral weight percentages on the enclosed table labeled, "XRD Results for Bulk "Canady Station 022251 Samples." Estimates of mineral concentrations were made using our XRF-determined elemental compositions and the relative peak heights/areas on the XRD scans. The detection limit for an average mineral in these samples is ~1.5% and the analytical reproducibility is approximately equal to the square root of the amount, "Unidentified" accounts for that portion of the XRD scan which could not be resolved and a "*" indicates doubt in both mineral identification and amount.

Each sample was subjected to a size separation procedure based on Stokes' Law to concentrate the clay-size (<2μm) fraction for XRD analysis. A representative split of each sample was blended with distilled water and 10 ml of 5% Calgon solution to disaggregate the sample without reducing grain size. Each mixture was brought up to volume in a 1000 ml graduated cylinder. Each mixture was allowed to settle for 19.5 hrs and then 20 ml of the material suspended above the 300 ml mark in the cylinder were drawn into a pre-weighted filter, dried at 75°C and the weight of the clay-size material determined. The table labeled, "Clay Size Separation Results for "Canady Station 022251 Samples" lists the weight percent -2μm particles concentrated by this procedure. These figures should not be interpreted as the total weight percent of clay minerals in the samples but as the weight percent of -2μm material concentrated by this procedure.
Each remaining suspension was siphoned off for XRD analysis of the clay-size fraction. A portion of each suspension was drawn onto a cellulose acetate filter and then the deposited material was rolled onto a glass disk forming an "oriented mount." Each oriented mount was scanned over the range, 2-62° 2θ using Cu-Kα radiation, heated with glycol and then re-scanned over the range, 2-22°. The table labeled, "XRD Results for <2μm Fractions of 'Canadys Station 022251' Samples" summarizes the results of these scans as approximate mineral weight percents. Estimates of mineral concentrations are based on the relative peak areas on the XRD scans and comparison to the XRD results for the bulk samples. The detection limits and reproducibility are similar to those for the bulk samples.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of continuing service to GEI Consultants.

Sincerely,

Peggy Dalheim
The Mineral Lab, Inc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral Name</th>
<th>Chemical Formula</th>
<th>WR 4: A, U1 D1</th>
<th>WR 7: S4</th>
<th>WR 10: U1 D1</th>
<th>WR 11: U1 D1</th>
<th>WR 13: S3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>&gt;90</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>Al₂Si₂O₅(OH)₄</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorite/Smedite</td>
<td>(Ca,Na)₂(Al,Mg,Fe)₃(Si,Al)₂O₆(OH)₂·nH₂O</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica/mica</td>
<td>(K,Na,Ca)(Al,Mg,Fe)₈(Si,Al)₄O₁₀(OH,F)₂</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagioclase feldspar</td>
<td>(Na,Ca)(Al,Si)₂O₆</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-feldspar</td>
<td>KAl₂Si₂O₈</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcite</td>
<td>CaCO₃</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum</td>
<td>Ca(HCO₃)₂</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrite</td>
<td>T₂O₇</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite</td>
<td>Ca(Mg,Fe)₂(CO₃)₅</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>Zn</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Unidentified&quot;</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The formula for smectite is given. See the XRD results for clay-size fractions for the chlorite formula.

* Bulk analysis performed on #200 siev material from grain size analyses; thus quartz (sand) content is low and results are very similar to clay-size analyses.

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Weight % &lt;2μm Material Concentrated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR5A, UD1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR7, S4</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR10, UD1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR11, UD1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR13, S3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral Name</th>
<th>Chemical Formula</th>
<th>WR5A, UD1</th>
<th>WR7, S4</th>
<th>WR10, UD1</th>
<th>WR11, UD1</th>
<th>WR13, S3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>Al₂Si₂O₅(OH)₈</td>
<td>&gt;75</td>
<td>&gt;80</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>&gt;85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorite</td>
<td>(Mg,Fe,Al)₆(Si,Al)₄O₁₀(OH)₈</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica-lite</td>
<td>(K,Na,Ca)Al₃Mg₃Fe₆(Si,Al)₄O₁₀(OH, F)₂</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smectite</td>
<td>(Ca,Na)₃Al₂Mg₃Fe₆(Si,Al)₄O₁₀(OH)₂+nH₂O</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cristobalite/Opal</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glibalte</td>
<td>Al(OH)₃</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Unidentified&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
Mr. Thomas W. Kahl  
GEI Consultants, Inc  
1021 Main Street  
Winchester, Massachusetts 01890  

Dear Mr. Kahl,

Enclosed are the x-ray diffraction (XRD) analytical results for four “Canady Station 022251 UD 1” samples received last week. The analyses will be billed to your VISA card no. 4326 6932 1034 4872 (exp 10/05), as requested.

A representative portion of each sample was ground to approximately 400 mesh in a steel swing mill, packed into a well-type plastic holder and then scanned with the diffractometer over the range, 3-61° 2θ using Cu-Kα radiation. The results of the scans are summarized as approximate mineral weight percent on the enclosed table labeled, “XRD Results for Bulk ‘Canady Station 022251 Samples’. Estimates of mineral concentrations were made using our XRF-determined elemental compositions and the relative peak heights as on the XRD scans. The detection limit for an average mineral in these samples is ~1-3% and the analytical reproducibility is approximately equal to the square root of the amount. “Unidentified” accounts for that portion of the XRD scan which could not be resolved and a “?” indicates doubt in both mineral identification and amount.

Each sample was subjected to a size separation procedure based on Stokes’ Law to concentrate the clay-size (<2μm) fraction for XRD analysis. A representative split of each sample was blended with distilled water and 10 ml of 5% Calgon solution to disaggregate the sample without reducing grain size. Each mixture was brought up to volume in a 1000 ml graduated cylinder. Each mixture was allowed to settle for 19.5 hrs and then 20 ml of the material suspended above the 300 ml mark in the cylinder were drawn into a pre-weighed beaker, dried at ~75°C and the weight of the clay-size material determined. The table labeled, “Clay Size Separation Results for ‘Canady Station 022251 Samples’” lists the weight percent -2μm particles concentrated by the procedure. These figures should not be interpreted as the total weight percent of clay minerals in the samples but as the weight percent of -2μm material concentrated by this procedure.
Each remaining suspension was siphoned off for XRD analysis of the clay-size fraction. A portion of each suspension was drawn onto a cellulose acetate filter and then the deposited material was rolled onto a glass disk forming an "oriented mount." Each oriented mount was scanned over the range, 2-62° 2θ using Cu-Kα radiation, treated with glycol and then re-scanned over the range, 2-22°. The table labeled "XRD Results for -2μm Fractions of Canadys Station 022251 Samples" summarizes the results of these scans as approximate mineral weight percents. Estimates of mineral concentrations are based on the relative peak areas on the XRD scans and comparison to the XRD results for the bulk samples. The detection limits and reproducibility are similar to those for the bulk samples.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of continuing service to GEI Consultants.

Sincerely,

Peggy Dalheim
The Mineral Lab, Inc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral Name</th>
<th>Chemical Formula</th>
<th>WR8</th>
<th>WR14</th>
<th>WR16</th>
<th>WR19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>&gt;85</td>
<td>&gt;85</td>
<td>&gt;85</td>
<td>&gt;80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>Al₂Si₂O₅(OH)₈</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>&lt;5?</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagioclase feldspar</td>
<td>(Na₃,Ca)Al(Si₃Al₂O₈)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-feldspar</td>
<td>KAlSi₃O₈</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcite</td>
<td>CaCO₃</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite</td>
<td>Ca(Mg,Fe)(CO₃)₂</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>Fe</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
<td>&lt;1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Unidentified&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Weight % -2um Material Concentrated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WR0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR14</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral Name</th>
<th>Chemical Formula</th>
<th>WR8</th>
<th>WR14</th>
<th>WR6</th>
<th>WR8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>Al$_2$(Si$_2$O$_5$)(OH)$_4$</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smectite</td>
<td>(Ca,Na)$_2$[(Al,Mg,Fe)$_2/(3)$]O$_2$(OH)$_4$</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorite</td>
<td>(Mg,Fe,Al)$_2$(Si,Al)$_2$O$_5$(OH)$_4$</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica/ilite</td>
<td>(K,Na,Ca)[(Al,Mg,Fe)$_2$(Si,Al)$_2$O$_5$(OH,F)$_2$</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>SiO$_2$</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;3</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glauconite</td>
<td>Al(OH)$_3$</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cristobalite/Opal</td>
<td>SiO$_2$</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>&lt;3?</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Unknown/Other&quot;</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis performed by The Mineral Lab, Inc
relative close to straight lines. The test data in Fig. 19.7 show that a plot of $k$ versus $e^3/(1 + e)$ for kaolinite is not a straight line. In general, $e$ versus log $k$ is close
Attachment C

Previous Cone Penetrometer Testing Report
April 14, 2003

Withee & Ravenel, Inc.
Mr. Brian Beilis
111 Makenan Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511

Subj: Canadys Slurry Wall
  CPT Geotechnical / Environmental Site Investigation
  Canadys, South Carolina
  GREGG Project Number: 03-0449C

Dear Brian:

The following report presents the results of GREGG IN SITU’s Cone Penetration Test investigation for the above referenced site.

GREGG IN SITU appreciates the opportunity to provide our testing services on this project. We trust that the information presented in this report is sufficient for your purposes.

If you have any questions regarding the contents of this report, please do not hesitate to contact our office at (843) 932-4916.

Sincerely,
GREGG IN SITU, Inc.

Timothy J. Cleary
Operations Manager
PRESENTATION OF CONE PENETRATION TEST DATA

CANADYS SLURRY WALL
GEOTECHNICAL / ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION
CANADYS, SOUTH CAROLINA
MARCH 2003

Prepared for:
WITHERS & RAVENEL, INC.
111 Makenan Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511

Prepared by:
GREGG IN SITU, INC.
106 Butternut Road
Summerville, South Carolina 29483
April 14, 2003
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

2.0 FIELD EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES
   2.1 Electric Cone Penetration Testing

3.0 CONE PENETRATION TEST DATA AND INTERPRETATION
   3.1 CPT Data
   3.2 Pore Pressure Dissipations
   3.3 CPT Interpretation Summary

4.0 DATA DISKETTE

APPENDICES

Appendix A Standard CPT Plots
Appendix B Pore Pressure Dissipations
Appendix C Interpretation Methods and References
Appendix D Data Diskette
1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report contains the results of Cone Penetration Testing conducted at an SCE&G facility in Canadys, South Carolina. The program consisted of thirty three CPT soundings to depths of 3.20 to 41.75 feet below the existing ground surface. Additionally, the CPT soundings measured pore pressure decay at selected intervals throughout the push. Gregg In Situ's 20 Ton RHINO drill rig and associated tooling were used for the CPT soundings. A data acquisition system collected information from the cone as it penetrated the soils. The scope of work was completed at the direction of Withers & Ravenel personnel. The investigation program was conducted on March 24 through 28, 2003.

2.0 FIELD EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES

2.1 Electric Cone Penetration Testing

The Cone Penetration Tests (CPT) were performed GREGG IN SITU of Summerville, South Carolina using an integrated electronic cone system. The CPT soundings were performed in general accordance with ASTM D5778-00 and in industry standards.

A 20-ton compression type cone was utilized at this site. The 20-ton cone has a tip area (A_t) of 15cm² and a friction sleeve area of 225cm². A pore water pressure transducer and filter is located directly behind the cone tip. The 5.0 mm filter element is composed of a porous plastic and is saturated in glycerin under vacuum pressure prior to use. An illustration of the cone is shown in Figure 1.

The GREGG IN SITU cone is designed with an equal end area friction sleeve and a tip net area ratio, a, of 0.35 (based on A_t equal to 15cm²). The net area ratio, a, has been verified in the laboratory by subjecting the cone to a known pressure then measuring the load recorded on the tip. The net area ratio can then be calculated by dividing the measured pressure on the tip by the known applied pressure.

The cone is capable of recording the following parameters at 2.5-cm depth intervals:

- Tip Resistance \( (q_t) \)
- Sleeve Friction \( (f_s) \)
- Dynamic Pore Pressure \( (u_d) \)

Due to the inner geometry of the cone, the measured tip resistance \( (q_t) \) is influenced by the ambient pore water pressure. This effect is commonly referred...
To as the "unequal area effect." Therefore, a corrected total cone tip resistance \( q_t \) is utilized for CPT correlations, where:

\[
q_t = q_t + (1 - a) \times u_2
\]

where:
- \( q_c \) is the recorded tip stress
- \( a \) is the net area ratio (Based on Laboratory Measurements)
- \( u_2 \) is the dynamic pore pressure measured just behind the tip

---

**Figure 1**

*Gregg in Situ Cone Penetrometer (Type 2 Shoulder Cone)*

Complete sets of baseline readings were taken prior to and after the sounding to determine temperature shifts and any zero load offsets. Establishing temperature shifts and load offsets enables corrections to be made to the cone data where necessary.
The CPT soundings were advanced using GREGG IN SITU’s 25 ton CPT rig and associated tools.

3.0 CONE PENETRATION TEST DATA AND INTERPRETATION

3.1 CPT Data

The CPT testing program has been summarized in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sounding Number</th>
<th>Sounding Date</th>
<th>Total Depth (Feet)</th>
<th>Tested Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPT-01</td>
<td>3/29/03</td>
<td>31.17</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-02</td>
<td>3/26/03</td>
<td>9.43</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-02A</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>9.27</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-02B</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>31.47</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-03</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>33.71</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-04</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>39.78</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-05</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>41.26</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-06</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>32.97</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-07</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>32.97</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-07A</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>33.46</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-08</td>
<td>3/27/03</td>
<td>32.89</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-09</td>
<td>3/24/03</td>
<td>39.53</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-10</td>
<td>3/24/03</td>
<td>41.75</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-11</td>
<td>3/24/03</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-11A</td>
<td>3/24/03</td>
<td>41.34</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-12</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>39.29</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-13</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>39.45</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-14</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-14A</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>37.57</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-15</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>36.66</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-16</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>39.21</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-17</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>29.86</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-17A</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>39.37</td>
<td>$q_u$, $f_u$, $u$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sounding Number</td>
<td>Sounding Date</td>
<td>Total Depth (Feet)</td>
<td>Tested Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-18</td>
<td>3/25/03</td>
<td>38.69</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;c&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-19</td>
<td>3/26/03</td>
<td>40.76</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;c&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-20</td>
<td>3/26/03</td>
<td>40.27</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;c&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-21</td>
<td>3/26/03</td>
<td>40.58</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;c&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-22</td>
<td>3/26/03</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-22A</td>
<td>3/26/03</td>
<td>39.21</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-23</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>40.19</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-24</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>33.87</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-24A</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT-25</td>
<td>3/28/03</td>
<td>31.25</td>
<td>q&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, f&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;, u</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The cone penetration test data and pore pressure measurements are presented in graphical form in Appendix A. Penetration depths are referenced to the existing ground surface at the time of the investigation.

The inferred stratigraphic profile at each CPT test location is included with this report. The stratigraphic soil type behavior interpretations are based on relationships between q<sub>c</sub>, f<sub>s</sub>, and u<sub>2</sub>. The friction ratio (f<sub>s</sub>/q<sub>c</sub>) is a calculated parameter that is indicative of soil behavior and is therefore used to identify the soil behavior type.

Generally, cohesive soils have high friction ratios, low cone bearing and generate large excess pore water pressures. Cohesionless soils have lower friction ratios, high cone bearing and generate little in the way of excess pore water pressures. In this report, the classification of soils is based on the correlations developed by Robertson (1990) shown in Figure 2.
Figure 2
Soil Behaviour Type Classification Chart
(Roberts and 1980)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>q/(N)</th>
<th>Soil Behaviour Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>sensitive fine grained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>organic material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>silty clay to clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>clayey silt to silty clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>sandy silt to clayey silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>silty sand to sandy silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>gravelly sand to sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>gravelly sand to sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>very fine grained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>sand to clayey sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*overconsolidated or cemented
3.2 PORE PRESSURE DISSIPATION TEST RESULTS

Pore water pressures are monitored in order to measured hydrostatic water pressures and approximate the depth to the groundwater table. Pore pressure dissipations were automatically recorded at 5-second intervals and where appropriate during pauses in the penetration. Complete dissipations were conducted at selected depths. The select pore pressure dissipations conducted as part of this investigation are included in Appendix B.

Pore pressure dissipations conducted in sounding CPT-09 at a depth of 39.53 feet and sounding CPT-24 at a depth of 8.04 feet appear to be influenced from the slurry wall material. For such tests the pore pressure exerted on the filter element can be reported, however interpretation of hydrostatic conditions cannot be conducted without knowing the unit weight of the slurry wall material. Due to the properties of the slurry wall material these tests do not behave within the realm of soil mechanics but fluid mechanics. In cases such as these GREGG recommends further analysis of dissipations conducted on the upstream side of the wall to evaluate the stability of the wall.

3.3 CPT INTERPRETATION SUMMARY

The data diskette in Appendix D presents a generalized summary of the soil parameters with respect to depth. These methods are based on general geotechnical engineering principles and current literature being published in the discipline of CPT technologies. A listing of definitions and interpretation methodologies is presented in the Appendix C.

The interpretations of soils encountered are conducted using correlations developed by Robertson 1990. It should be noted that it is not always possible to clearly identify a soil type based on $q_c$, $f_p$ and $u$. In these situations, experience and judgement and an assessment of the pore pressure dissipation test data should be used to infer the soil behavior type.

4.0 DATA DISKETTE
The enclosed data diskette contains the data files recorded and generated for this testing program. The following table details the different files.

### Files on Data Diskette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Extension</th>
<th>File Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR</td>
<td>Gregg format SPT file:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Column 1: Depth (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Column 2: Top Resistance - φ (d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Column 3: Sleeve Pressure - φ (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Column 4: Dynamic Pore Pressure - u (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD</td>
<td>Pore pressure dissipation file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPI</td>
<td>Interpretation output file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These files and parameters were generated for 044CP01.*, 044CP02.*, etc. The Data Diskette is included in Appendix D.
APPENDIX A

STANDARD CPT PLOTS
APPENDIX B

PORE PRESSURE DISSIPATIONS
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

Depth (m): 6.32
(ft): 20.71
Duration: 4885.0s
U-min: 6.59 (4820.0s)
U-max: 10.52 (0.04)
U-red: 6.36
U-30: 4.35
ch: 166.651 cm^3/s/min
\Delta t: 0.91

Plot u-min: 0.00
u-max: 10.00
v-min: 0.00
v-max: 3000.0

# of Ticks: 5
# of TicksY: 5
Rigidity Ir: 100.0
Water table: 1.82 ft
5.97 ft
**Pore Pressure Dissipation Record**

- **Depth (m):** 5.20
- **Depth (ft):** 17.06
- **Duration:** 1430.06
- **U-min:** 5.31 1270.0s
- **U-max:** 6.37 10.0%
- **U-eq:** 5.36
- **U-50:** 5.67 146.9s
- **Ch:** 4.050 cm^2/min
- **%t:** 1.00

**Plot Settings:**
- **u-min:** 0.00
- **u-max:** 10.00
- **t-min:** 0.00
- **t-max:** 1200.0
- # of TicksX: 5
- # of TicksY: 5
- Rigidity tr: 100.0
- Water table: 1.42 m

**Location:** Canada

**Date:** 03/27/09 11:47
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

File: 0440P04.PPD
Depth (m): 7.08
(ft): 23.23
Duration: 95.05
U-min: 6.31 76.56
U-max: 9.72 6.96
U-mean: 6.43
U-50: 6.47 7.70
ch: 93.323 cm2/min
Kut: 1.08
Plot u-min: 0.00
u-max: 10.00
t-min: 0.00
t-max: 100.0
# of Ticks: 5
# ofTicksy: 5
Rigidity Ir: 100.0
Water table: 2.56 ft
8.40 ft

Pore Pressure (psd)

Time (Sec)
PORE PRESSURE DISSIPATION RECORD

File: 0440P06.PPD
Depth (m): 7.83
(ft): 25.66
Duration: 1459.0s
U-min: 6.94 5.0s
U-max: 9.48 0.8s
U-avg: 7.12
U-50: 8.00 2.2s
ch: 321.042 cm²/2/min
U-t: 1.12
Plot u-min: 0.00
u-max: 10.00
t-min: 0.00
t-max: 6000.0
# of Ticks: 5
# of TicksY: 5
Rigidity Ir: 100.0
Water table: 5.00 m
6.53 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

- Depth (m): 9.15
- (ft): 30.00
- Duration: 810.0s
- U-min: 6.02 5.0s
- U-max: 20.08 810.0s
- U-eq: 9.37
- U-50: 7.70 10.3s
- ch: 69.558 cm/2/min
- K<sub>1</sub>: 4.60
- Plot u-min: 0.00
- u-max: 30.00
- t<sub>min</sub>: 0.00
- t<sub>max</sub>: 900.0
- # of ticks: 5
- # of ticks: 3
- Rigidity: 100.0
- Water table: 2.56 m
- 8.40 ft
File: 04/07A.MPD
Depth (m): 9.07
(ft): 29.76
Duration: 2040.0s
U-min: 7.10 2005.0s
U-max: 10.93 40.0s
U-mean: 6.56
U-50: 8.77 579.7s
eh: 1.054 cm^2/min
αt: 0.88
Plot u-min: 0.00
u-max: 15.00
t-min: 0.00
f-max: 3000.0
# of ticks: 5
# of ticksY: 5
Rigidity ir: 100.0
Water table: 14.63 m

Time (sec)
File: 0440F09.FPD
Depth (m): 9.15
(t): 30.02
Duration: 1088.0s
U-min: 9.59
U-max: 9.58
U-eq: 9.51
U-30: 8.55
ch: 14.71

Plot

- u-min: 0.00
- U-max: 10.00
- t-min: 0.00
- t-max: 1000.0
- # of TicksX: 5
- # of TicksY: 5
- Grid size: 100.0
- Water table: 2.46 ft
- 8.67 ft
**PORE PRESSURE DISSIPATION RECORD**

- **Depth (m):** 6.05
- **Depth (ft):** 19.85
- **Duration:** 7.52 s
- **U-min:** 5.03
- **U-max:** 8.63
- **U-an:** 6.67
- **U-50:** 7.63
- **ch:** 110.2 cm²/s/min
- **%u:** 1.8

**Plot:**
- **u-min:** 0.00
- **u-max:** 10.00
- **t-min:** 0.00
- **t-max:** 900.0
- **# of TicksX:** 5
- **# of TicksY:** 5
- **Rigidity Tr:** 100.0
- **Water table:** 4.36 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

File: 0440C13.PPD
Depth (m): 5.08
(ft): 16.67
Duration: 510.0s
U-min: 2.03 340.0s
U-max: 5.41 0.0s
U-eq.: 2.92
U-50: 2.97 13.4s
cb: 59.65 cm^2/s
Zut: 1.10
Plot u-min: 0.00
u-max: 6.00
t-min: 0.00
t-max: 400.0
# of ticks x: 6
# of ticks y: 5
Rigidity Ir: 100.0
Water table: 3.44 m
11.29 ft
PORE PRESSURE DISSIPATION RECORD

File: 044CP15.PPD
Depth (m): 5.15
(FT): 16.90
Duration: 305.0s
U-min: 1.00 250.0s
U-max: 6.04 0.8s
U-eq: 1.20
U-50: 3.69 3.3s
ch: 210.615 cm^2/min
Qut: 1.03
Plot u-min: 0.00
t-min: 0.00
u-max: 10.00
t-max: 360.0
# of TickX: 4
# of TickY: 5
Alphaity r: 100.0
Water table: 4.22 n
13.95 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

File: 044DP15.PPD
Depth (m): 9.57
(ft): 31.40
Duration: 2245.0s
U-min: 5.94 2049.0s
U-max: 9.70 53.04
U-mean: 6.29
SI: 5.92 334.6s
ch: 3.140 cm²/s/min
Zut: 1.10

Plot: U-min: 0.00
U-max: 10.00
T-min: 0.00
T-max: 5200.0
No of TicksX: 5
No of TicksY: 5
Rigidity Ir: 100.0
Water table: 5.15 m
16.90 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

Time (sec) vs. Pore Pressure (psf)

- Depth (m): 10.90
- (ft): 35.76
- Duration: 155.0s
- u-min: 9.56, 100.0s
- u-max: 167.99, 0.85
- u-eq: 9.73
- u-50: 66.81, 4.5s
- dh: 160.190 cm^2/s/m
- df: 1.00

Plot:
- u-min: 0.00
- t-min: 0.00
- t-max: 200.0
- # of ticks: 5
- # of ticks: 5
- Rigidity Ir: 100.0
- Water table: 4.06 m
- 13.92 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

Depth (m): 11.25 (ft): 36.91
Duration: 340.0s
U-min: 10.62 475.0s
U-max: 14.59 5.0s
U-avg: 10.62
U-30: 11.61 34.5s
c: 30.745 cm^2/s/min
\dot{\gamma}t: 1.00

Plot u-min: 0.00
U-max: 15.00
t-min: 0.00
u-max: 600.0
Number of ticks: 5
Number of spikes:
Rigidity: 1000
Water table: 3.75 m
12.40 ft
File: O44OP23.PPD
Depth (m): 3.53
(fft): 11.57
Duration: 2335.07
Umin: 0.24 5.06
Umax: 2.55 2330.04
Uavg: 2.52
U-50: 1.36 50.24
ch: 12.888 cm^2/min
20t: 1.03
Plot u: u_min: 0.00
u_max: 3.00
t_min: 0.00
mean: 5000.0
# of ticks: 5
# of ticks_y: 5
Rigidity It: 100.0
Water table: 3.73 m
12.34 ft
File: C44CP23.PPD
Depth (m): 9.93
(ft): 32.70
Duration: 310.8s
U-min: 7.33 m/s
U-max: 12.64 m/s
U-avg: 7.64 m/s
U-50: 10.19 m/s
ch: 64.90 cm
2/min
kX: 1.02
Plot:
- u-min: 0.00
- u-max: 10.00
- t-min: 0.00
- t-max: 400.0
- # of TicksX: 4
- # of TicksY: 6
- Rigidity Ir: 100.0
- Water table: 3.98 m
13.78 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

File: 09AP23.PGD
Depth (m): 10.92
Duration: 240.0s
U-min: 0.34 265.0s
U-max: 16.93 6.0s
U-av: 10.45
U-SD: 13.20 3.4s
ch: 0.06 2.98 cm2/sec
x0t: 1.01

Plot: u-min: 0.00
u-max: 0.00
u-av: 0.00

% of Traces: 5
% of Traces: 5
Rigidity In: 100.0
Water Table: 3.45 m
11.45 ft
File: OPRP24.PPD
Depth (ft): 7.30
Duration: 1058.0s
U-min: 9.83 in/sec
U-max: 11.15 in/sec
U-equiv: 9.64
U-50: 10.00 in/sec
Uch: 24.025 cm/sec
Zhit: 1.00
Plot u-min: 0.00
u-max: 15.00
u: 5.00
t-max: 1000.0
# of ticks: 5
# of ticks Y: 5
Rigidity Ip: 100.0
Water table: 9.42 ft
1.41 ft
Pore Pressure Dissipation Record

- File: 04401F25.PPD
- Date: 03/26/03 16:48

Depth (m): 9.32
<ft>: 30.38
Duration: 1197.0s
U-min: 9.40 1093.0s
U-max: 15.08 0.0s
U-eng: 7.14
U-50: 11.10 33.2s
sh: 20.557 cm/2min
Ut: 0.71
Flat U-min: 0.00
U-max: 15.08
T-nin: 0.00
T-1200.0

- # of Ticks: 5
- # of Ticks: 100.0
- Water table: 4.30 ft

TIME (sec)
APPENDIX C

INTERPRETATION METHODS
AND REFERENCES
GREGG IN SITU CPT Interpretations as of July 31, 2002 (Release 1.30c)

GREGG IN SITU's interpretation routine provides a tabular output of geotechnical parameters based on current published CPT correlations and is subject to change to reflect the current state of practice. The interpreted values are not considered valid for all soil types. The interpretations are presented only as a guide for geotechnical use and should be carefully scrutinized for consideration in any geotechnical design. Reference to current literature is strongly recommended. GREGG IN SITU, Inc. and GREGG DRILLING & TESTING Inc. do not warrant the correctness or the applicability of any of the geotechnical parameters interpreted by the program and can not assume liability for any use of the results in any design or review. Representative hand calculations should be made for any parameter that is critical for design purposes. The end user of the interpreted output should also be fully aware of the techniques and the limitations of any method used in this program. The purpose of this document is to inform the user as to which methods were used and what the appropriate papers and/or publications are for further reference.

The CPT interpretations are based on values of tip, sleeve friction and pore pressure averaged over a user specified interval (e.g. 0.20m). Note that q_t is the recorded tip value, q_s, corrected for pore pressure effects. Since all GREGG IN SITU zones have equal end area friction sleeves, pore pressure corrections to sleeve friction, f_s, are not required.

The tip correction is:  
\[ q_t = q_s + (1-a) \times u_p \]

where:
- \( q_s \) is the recorded tip resistance
- \( u_p \) is the recorded dynamic pore pressure behind the tip (in position)
- \( a \) is the Net Area Ratio for the cone (typically 0.85 for GREGG IN SITU zones)

The total stress calculations are based on soil unit weights that have been assigned to the Soil Behavior Type zones, from a user defined unit weight profile or by using a single value throughout the profile. Effective vertical overburden stresses are calculated based on a hydrostatic distribution of equilibrium pore pressures below the water table or from a user defined equilibrium pore pressure profile (this can be obtained from CPT dissipation tests). For over water projects the effects of the column of water have been taken in to account as has the appropriate unit weight of water. How this is done depends on where the instruments were zeroed (i.e. on deck or at mud line).

Details regarding the interpretation methods for all of the interpreted parameters are provided in Table 1. The appropriate references cited in Table 1 are listed in Table 2. Where methods are based on charts or techniques that are too complex to describe in this summary the user should reference to the cited references.

The estimated Soil Behavior Types (normalized and non-normalized) are based on the charts developed by Robertson and Campanella shown in Figures 1 and 2. Where the results of a calculation/interpretation are declared 'invalid' the value will be represented by the text strings "-9999" or "9999.0". Invalid results will occur because of (and not limited to) one or a combination of:

1. Invalid or undefined CPT data (e.g. drilled out section or data gap).
2. Where the interpretation method is inappropriate, for example, drained parameters in an undrained material (and vice versa).
3. Where interpretation input values are beyond the range of the referenced charts or specified limitations of the interpretation method.
4. Where pre-requisite or intermediate interpretation calculations are invalid.
The parameters selected for input from the program are often specific to a particular project. As such, not all of the interpreted parameters listed in Table 1 may be included in the output files delivered with this report.

### Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>Mid Layer Depth (interpretations are done at each point)</td>
<td>Depth = Depth Layer + Depth Layer+1/2 &amp; Depth Layer+1/2 = Mid Layer Depth</td>
<td>Literature’s CPT Interpretations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Equation</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E.</td>
<td>Effective medium hydraulic conductance</td>
<td>( E_n = \frac{4}{(W - L)} )</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zv</td>
<td>Effective medium hydraulic conductance</td>
<td>( Z_v = \frac{4}{(W - L)} )</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uo</td>
<td>Unit weight of water</td>
<td>( U_o = 9.81 )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>SPT</td>
<td>( S = \frac{N_S}{N} )</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Normalized with</td>
<td>( N = \frac{N S}{N} )</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Pore pressure parameter</td>
<td>( h = \frac{P - P_o}{h_o} )</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equation 1:
\[ E_n = \frac{4}{(W - L)} \]

Equation 2:
\[ Z_v = \frac{4}{(W - L)} \]

Equation 3:
\[ U_o = 9.81 \]

Equation 4:
\[ S = \frac{N_S}{N} \]

Equation 5:
\[ h = \frac{P - P_o}{h_o} \]

References:
1. Text 1
2. Text 2
3. Text 3
4. Text 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$Q_i$</td>
<td>q normalized for abrasion tests used for erosion analysis</td>
<td>$Q_i = a \cdot (\phi \cdot V)^{2.5}$ where $\phi = \text{angle of repose}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$q_w$</td>
<td>q, in dimensionless form used for sediment analysis</td>
<td>$q_w = q_i / P_o$ where $P_o = \text{diameter of particle}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_e$</td>
<td>Equivalent shear stress correction for $q_{eq}$</td>
<td>$K_e = 1.0 \sqrt{P_w \cdot P_{cr}}$ for $P_w &gt; 5.66$ and $P_w &lt; 2.36$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{sew}$</td>
<td>Clean Sand equivalent to $q_{eq}$</td>
<td>$K_{sew} = K_e \cdot (\phi - \phi_{cr})^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L$</td>
<td>Soil index for indicating grain characteristics</td>
<td>$L = \frac{f_s}{P_w} \cdot \left( \frac{P_w}{P_{cr}} \right)^{3.8}$</td>
<td>3, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_F$</td>
<td>Andrade fluid content (%)</td>
<td>$C_F = 0.75(1.25)^{-0.75}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_F$</td>
<td>Based on $\phi = 25$</td>
<td>$C_F = 0.75(1.25)^{-0.75}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_a$</td>
<td>This parameter is the Soil Retention Parameter used to determine the $V_a$</td>
<td>$V_a = \int_{0}^{V_{cr}} \frac{dV}{dP_w}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P(\phi)$</td>
<td>Pick the angle dimensioned from one of the following charts</td>
<td>$P(\phi) = \begin{cases} 1.31 &amp; \text{Zone } 7 \ 1.31 \cdot \frac{V_a}{V_{cr}} &amp; \text{Zone } 9 \ 2.36 \cdot \frac{V_a}{V_{cr}} &amp; \text{Zone } 9 \ 230 \cdot \frac{V_a}{V_{cr}} &amp; \text{Zone } 9 \ 300 \cdot \frac{V_a}{V_{cr}} &amp; \text{Zone } 9 \end{cases}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$D_R$</td>
<td>Relative Density determined from one of the following user-established spectra</td>
<td>$D_R = \text{See reference}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_{OP}$</td>
<td>Over CONSULTation Ratio - 2 methods available</td>
<td>$C_{OP} = \frac{C_{OP}^{(1)}}{C_{OP}^{(2)}}$ where $C_{OP}$ is a constant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E$</td>
<td>The stress parameter is used to describe whether a soil is compressible (E is positive) or expansive (E is negative) at large strains based on the work by Brian and others</td>
<td>$E = \text{See reference}$</td>
<td>3, 7, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### OPT Interpretations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CNR | Cyclic Resistance Ratio (for Mw 7.5) | \[
\begin{align*}
R_{\text{N}} &= (\text{N} / \text{N}_{\text{cr}}) = 100 \\
\text{N}_{\text{cr}} &= 9 \times \left( \frac{\text{I}_{\text{cr}}}{1000} \right) \\
\text{I}_{\text{cr}} &= 0.08 \\
\text{N} &= 9 \times \left( \frac{\text{I}}{1000} \right) \\
\text{I} &= 0.03
\end{align*}
\] | 5 |

| YrEnd | Young's Modulus based on the work by LoK | More normal stress is evaluated from:
\[
\sigma_{n} = \frac{1}{E} \left( \sigma_{x} + \sigma_{y} + \sigma_{z} \right)
\] | 5 |

### Savannah River Site Specific Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interpreted Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| \( k \) | (based on normalized data of the Savannah River Site developed by Frank Sykes and SOS) | \[
\begin{align*}
\frac{\sigma_{n}}{\sigma_{n_{0}}} &= 0.95 - \log_{10} \left( \frac{\text{I}}{1000} \right) + 1.2 \left( \frac{\text{I}}{1000} \right)^{2}
\end{align*}
\] | 10 |

| FC | Stress on normalized Savannah River Site parameter, developed by Frank Sykes and SOS | \[
\text{FC} = (0.31 - 0.45 D) + 0.45 D
\] | 10 |

| FC | Stress on normalized Savannah River Site parameter, developed by Frank Sykes and SOS | \[
\text{FC} = (0.31 - 0.45 D) + 0.45 D
\] | 11 |

Where:
- \( \text{I} \) is the normalized depth
- \( \text{D} \) is the normalized elevation
- \( \text{FC} \) is the normalized failure ratio
## Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GREGG (1975) Internal Report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment D

Previous Monitoring Well Records
LOG OF BORING GW-33

Canady's Station
Project No. 98076.53

Depth in Feet | Description
---|---
0 | Sand with organics, FN-MO, soft, very moist to very wet, black.
2 | Sand with Trace Clay; soft, very wet, gray
4 | Sand: FN-SC, soft, very wet, Belgin
7 | Casing
10 | Bentonite
13 | Sand pack
16 | Screen
18 | Slit with FN sand; stiff, very wet, olive gray

Well Construction Information

WELL CONSTRUCTION
Date: 5/6/03
Hole Dia: 4.25 in.
Drill. Method: Hollow Stem Auger
Company Rep.: Geo-Technology

WELL CASING
Material: Sch 40 PVC
Diameter: 2 in.

WELL SCREEN
Material: Sch 40 PVC
Joint: threaded
Opening: 0.10 slot
SAND PACK: medium
SEAL: bentonite

NOTES

Logging By: John Palmer
### LOG OF BORING GW-34

**Canady's Station**
- Project No.: 69076.18
- Date Started: 06/08/03
- Date Completed: 08/08/03
- Hole Diameter: 4.25 in.
- Drilling Method: Hollow Stem Auger
- Sampling Method: Split Spoon
- Drilling Company: Geo-Technologies
- Nothing Coord.: 469.086, 217.177
- Easing Coord.: 2117.242, 20700
- Survey By: W&R
- Logged By: John Palmer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (in Feet)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Bore Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sand with organic, FN-MD, Soft, V-Moist to Very Wet, Black</td>
<td>Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sand with trace Clay, soft, Very Wet, Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sand: FN-CS, soft, very wet, beige</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Silty with FN-Sand: stiff, very wet, olive gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Well Construction Information**

**WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Depth Coord.: 5753.03
- Hole Dia.: 4.25 in.
- Drill Method: Hollow Stem Auger
- Company Rep.: Geo-Technologies

**WELL CASING**
- Material: Schedule 40 PVC
- Diameter: 2 in.
- Joints: threaded

**WELL SCREEN**
- Material: Schedule 40 PVC
- Diameter: 2 in.
- Joints: threaded
- Opening: 0.10 in.
- SAND PACK: Medium
- SEAL: Bentonite

**NOTES**
### LOG OF BORING GW-35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth in Feet</th>
<th>USGS Graphic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Sand with organic, FN-MD, soft, very moist, to very wet, black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Sand with trace clay, soft, very wet, gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Sand, FN-CS, soft, very wet, beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Silty sand, very wet, olive gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Sand, FN-CS, soft, very wet, beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Silty sand, FN-MD, soft, very wet, gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Silt with FN sand, somewhat soft, very wet, olive gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Silt with FN sand, stiff, very wet, olive gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Silt with FN sand, stiff, very wet, olive gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Silt with FN sand, stiff, very wet, olive gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Well Construction Information**

- **Well:** GW-35
- **Elev.:** 82.27

**WELL CONSTRUCTION**

- **Date Compl.:** 05/07/03
- **Hole Dia.:** 4.25 in.
- **Drill Method:** Hollow Stem Auger
- **Company Rep.:** Geo-Technologies
- **WELL Casing**
  - **Material:** Schedule 40 PVC
  - **Diameter:** 2 in.
  - **Joints:** Threaded
- **WELL SCREEN**
  - **Material:** Schedule 40 PVC
  - **Diameter:** 2 in.
  - **Joints:** Threaded
  - **Opening:** 0.010 slot
  - **Sand Pack:** Medium
  - **Seal:** Bentonite

**NOTES**

- Bentonite
LOG OF BORING GW-36

Well GW-36
Elev.: 62.37

Well Construction Information

WELL CONSTRUCTION
Date Compl.: 5/7/03
Hole Dia.: 4.25 in.
Drilling Method: Hollow Stem Auger
Company Rep.: Geo-Technologies

WELL CASING
Material: SCH 40 PVC
Diameter: 2 in
Joints: Threaded

WELL SCREEN
Material: SCH 40 PVC
Diameter: 2 in
Joints: Threaded
Opening: 0.10 in

SAND PACK: Medium
SEAL: Bentonite

NOTES

Clayey silt with sand; somewhat soft, very moist to very wet, gray

Sand; FN-05; soft, very wet, gray to beige

Bentonite

Sandy silt, somewhat stiff to stiff, very wet, olivine gray

Silt slump

Depth in Feet

USCS

GRAPHIC

DESCRIPTION

Layer Count

Cover

grout

Casing

bentonite

sand pack

Screen
LOG OF BORING GW-38

Canady's Station
Project No. 00076.18

Depth in Feet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sand with organic, VFN-MD, soft, very moist to very wet, black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Sand/VFN-MD, soft, very wet, gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Sand; FN-CS, soft, very wet, gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Silt with sand: stiff, very wet, olive gray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Well GW-38
Elev. 63.11

Well Construction Information

WELL CONSTRUCTION
Data Compl: 5/7/03
Hole Diam: 4.25 in.
Drilling Method: Hollow Stem Auger
Company Rep: Geo-Technologies

WELL CASING
Material: 3/4 x 60 PVC
Diameter: 2 in.
Joints: Threading

WELL SCREEN
Material: 3/4 x 60 PVC
Diameter: 2 in.
Joints: Threading
Opening: 0.10 in.

SAND PACK: Medium
SEAL: Bentonite

NOTES
Attachment E

Output Plots from SLOPE/W
Seismic Stability Analysis - 95-Acre Ash Storage Pond, Canadys, SC

Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (upstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: k=0.24

Name: Silty sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: Clayey sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 30
Name: Widely graded sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 550     Phi: 0
Name: Cooper Marl     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 4000     Phi: 0
Name: Ash     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 80     Cohesion: 1     Phi: 0
Name: C-B wall     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 80     Cohesion: 10000     Phi: 0
Name: Common fill     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: GABC     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 38
Name: Soil-Bentonite     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 130     Cohesion: 1     Phi: 0
Seismic Stability Analysis - 95-Acre Ash Storage Pond, Canadys, SC

Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (upstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: k=0.24
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (upstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: k=0.24

Seismic Stability Analysis - 95-Acre Ash Storage Pond, Canadys, SC

- Name: Silty sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
- Name: Clayey sand    Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 30
- Name: Widely graded sand Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 550     Phi: 0
- Name: Cooper Marl    Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 4000     Phi: 0
- Name: Ash           Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 80      Cohesion: 1     Phi: 0
- Name: C-B wall       Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 80      Cohesion: 10000    Phi: 0
- Name: Common fill    Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
- Name: GABC          Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 38
- Name: Soil-Bentonite Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 130     Cohesion: 1     Phi: 0
Seismic Stability Analysis - 95-Acre Ash Storage Pond, Canadys, SC

Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (upstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: $k=0.24$

Name: Silty sand   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 120   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 32
Name: Clayey sand   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 110   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 30
Name: Widely graded sand   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 125   Cohesion: 550   Phi: 0
Name: Cooper Marl   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 110   Cohesion: 4000   Phi: 0
Name: Ash   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 80   Cohesion: 1   Phi: 0
Name: C-B wall   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 80   Cohesion: 10000   Phi: 0
Name: Common fill   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 120   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 32
Name: GABC   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 125   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 38
Name: Soil-Bentonite   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 130   Cohesion: 1   Phi: 0
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (downstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: $k=0.24$
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (downstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: \( k = 0.24 \)
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (downstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: k=0.24

Name: Silty sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: Clayey sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 30
Name: Widely graded sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 550     Phi: 0
Name: Cooper Marl     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 4000     Phi: 0
Name: Ash     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: C-B wall     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 80     Cohesion: 10000     Phi: 0
Name: Common fill     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: GABC     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 38
Name: Soil-Bentonite     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 115     Cohesion: 1     Phi: 0
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (downstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Seismic coefficient: $k=0.24$
Memorandum

To: Jean-Claude Younan

From: François Bernardeau

Date: May 17, 2011

Subject: Static Slope Stability Analysis, South Carolina Electric & Gas Ash Storage Pond – Canadys Power Station, Canadys, South Carolina

Background
This memorandum summarizes the review of the previous static slope stability analyses and our updated static slope stability analyses results on current dike conditions for the Ash Storage Pond dike at the Canadys Power Station in Canadys, South Carolina for South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G). The updated analyses were conducted under my supervision by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. (CDM) in the Falls Church, Virginia office during the seismic slope stability evaluations. This memorandum supplements CDM’s slope seismic stability analyses memorandum dated March 16, 2011.

Elevations (El.) herein are in feet and referenced to the North America Vertical Datum (NAVD) of 1988.

Review of Previous Static Stability Analyses
The following previous dike stability analyses were reviewed.


GEI (2005) performed the slope stability analyses on the dike to assess the construction impact of the new cement bentonite cutoff wall on the stability of the ash pond dike. The construction equipment surcharge was assumed to be 200 kips applied over top of dike. Two scenarios were analyzed: dike stability during construction with surcharge loading from construction equipment and impact of increasing the pond level by 3 feet.
CDM (2007) performed slope stability analyses of the dike with the new protective capping system combined with a travel surface to handle heavy construction truck activities. Five optional protective capping systems with heavy truck load on top of the dike were analyzed.

Both of the previous slope stability analyses assumed temporary construction conditions. This involved heavy equipment surcharge on top of the dike and assumed that the cement bentonite cutoff wall is under construction; therefore, it has limited strength. The cement bentonite cutoff wall was constructed in 2007. Lab testing results indicated that the unconfined compressive strength of the wall material is greater than 137 psi.

It should be noted that the updated static stability analyses summarized below are based on the current condition, under which the strength of the cement bentonite cutoff wall is largely developed and there is not construction surcharge load on top of the dike.

**Basis of Evaluation**

Soil properties used in the updated analyses were based on geotechnical data presented in Withers & Ravenel’s report (2003).

The soil unit weight and friction angle values of the sandy soils are estimated using correlations with SPT N-values provided in NAVFAC DM-7.1 (1986) and correlations with CPT tip resistance provided by Robertson and Campanella (1983). The stability evaluation soil parameters are summarized in **Table 1**.

**Table 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Unit Weight (pcf)</th>
<th>Friction Angle (degrees)</th>
<th>Cohesion (psf)</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Assume no strength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silty Sand</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Average N=28; average CPT tip resistance = 68 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayey Sand</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Average N=26; average CPT tip resistance = 80 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widely Graded Sand</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Average N=17; average CPT tip resistance = 60 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandy Silt (Cooper Marl)</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>N&gt;50, CPT tip resistance &gt; 100 tsf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil-Bentonite slurry wall</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N ranges from 0 to 21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement-Bentonite slurry wall</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Tested unconfined compressive strength &gt;137 psi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Lab testing data was used to estimate the unit weight of the S-B wall material that was installed in 1986. SB wall material properties have also been used in these analyses.
Static Slope Stability Analysis for Current Dike Condition

Static stability analyses for different cases were performed using the Morgenstern-Price methods in the computer program SLOPE/W (GEO-SLOPE, version 2007). Cases studied include stability for both the upstream and downstream side slopes of the dike and ash storage pond water levels (at El. 72 and 74). The static slope stability factor of safety for each analyzed case is summarized in Table 2.

The factor of safety for slope failures under current conditions is above 1.5 for both upstream and downstream slopes. The decrease of factor of safety due to rising of pond water level from El. 72 to 74 is not significant (within 5%).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope</th>
<th>Factor of Safety Low Pond Water Level at El. 72</th>
<th>Factor of Safety High Pond Water Level at El. 74</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upstream</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downstream</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The stability analysis results are attached in Attachment A.

Conclusions

Based on the results of the updated static slope stability analyses, we conclude that the dike will be stable and capable of retaining the coal ash under current working conditions.

References


Attachment A

Stability Analysis Results
Stability Analysis - 95-Acre Ash Storage Pond, Canadys, SC

Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (upstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Low Water Level: El. 72 ft

Name: Silty sand Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 120 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 32
Name: Clayey sand Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 110 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 30
Name: Widely graded sand Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 125 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 28
Name: Cooper Marl Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 110 Cohesion: 0Phi: 0
Name: Ash Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 80 Cohesion: 1 Phi: 0
Name: C-B wall Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 80 Cohesion: 10000 Phi: 0
Name: Common fill Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 120 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 32
Name: GABC Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 125 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 38
Name: Soil-Bentonite Model: Mohr-Coulomb Unit Weight: 130 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 25
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (upstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

High Water Level: El. 74 ft

Name: Silty sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: Clayey sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 30
Name: Widely graded sand     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 28
Name: Cooper Marl     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 4000     Phi: 0
Name: Ash     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 110     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 0
Name: C-B wall     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 125     Cohesion: 10000     Phi: 0
Name: Common fill     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 80     Cohesion: 1     Phi: 0
Name: GABC     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 120     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 32
Name: Soil-Bentonite     Model: Mohr-Coulomb     Unit Weight: 130     Cohesion: 0     Phi: 25
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (downstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

Low Water Level: El. 72 ft
Morgenstern-Price Analysis
Distance between S-B wall (downstream) and C-B wall: 1 foot

High Water Level: El. 74 ft

Name: Silty sand   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 120   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 32
Name: Clayey sand   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 110   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 30
Name: Widely graded sand   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 125   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 28
Name: Cooper Marl   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 110   Cohesion: 4000   Phi: 0
Name: Ash   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 120   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 32
Name: GABC   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 125   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 38
Name: Soil-Bentonite   Model: Mohr-Coulomb   Unit Weight: 130   Cohesion: 0   Phi: 25
## Coal Combustion Dam Inspection Checklist Form

**US Environmental Protection Agency**

### Site Name: ____________________  
**Date:** ____________________  
**Operator's Name:** ____________________  
**Hazard Potential Classification:** High, Significant, Low

**Inspector's Name:**

Check the appropriate box for the following items. The operator should note any adverse conditions that should be reported in the comments section. The person assigned to monitoring and reporting activities may be asked for further information on embankment failures. If separate forms are used, identify approximately what the form applicable to comments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Frequency of Company's Dam Inspections?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pool elevation (operator records)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Decant inlet elevation (operator records)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Open channel spillway elevation (operator records)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Lowest dam crest elevation (operator records)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. If instrumentation is present, are readings recorded (operator records)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Is the embankment currently under construction?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Foundation preparation (remove vegetation, stumps, topsoil in area where embankment fill will be placed)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Trees growing on embankment? (If so, indicate largest diameter below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Cracks or scarp on crest?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Is there significant settlement along the crest?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Are decant trashracks clear and in place?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Depressions or sinkholes in tailings surface or whirlpool in the pool area?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Clogged spillways, groin or diversion ditches?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Are spillway or ditch linings deteriorated?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Are outlets of decant or underdrains blocked?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Cracks or scarp on slopes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yes**  
**No**

18. Sloughing or bulging on slopes?  
19. Major erosion or slope deterioration?  
20. Decant Pipes:  
- Is water entering inlet, but not exiting outlet?  
- Is water exiting outlet, but not entering inlet?  
- Is water exiting outlet flowing clear?  
21. Seepage (specify location, if seepage carries fines, and approximate seepage rate below):  
- From underdrain?  
- At isolated points on embankment slopes?  
- At natural hillsides in the embankment area?  
- Over widespread areas?  
- From downstream foundation area?  
- "Boils" beneath stream or ponded water?  
- Around the outside of the decant pipe?  
- Surface movements in valley bottom or on hillside?  
- Water against downstream toe?  
- Were Photos taken during the dam inspection?

---

**Major adverse changes in these items could cause instability and should be reported for further evaluation. Adverse conditions noted in these items should normally be described (extent, location, volume, etc.) in the space below and on the back of this sheet.**

---

**Inspection Issues:**  

**Comments:**
Coal Combustion Waste (CCW) Impoundment Inspection

Impoundment Name
Impoundment Company
EPA Region
State Agency (Field Office) Address

Name of Impoundment
(Report each impoundment on a separate form under the same Impoundment NPDES Permit number)

New Update

Is impoundment currently under construction?
Is water or cww currently being pumped into the impoundment?

IMPOUNDMENT FUNCTION:

Nearest Downstream Town: Name
Distance from the impoundment
Impoundment Location:

Latitude: Degrees Minutes Seconds

State County

Does a state agency regulate this impoundment? YES NO

If so which state agency?
HAZARD POTENTIAL (In the event the impoundment should fail, the following would occur):

LESS THAN LOW HAZARD POTENTIAL: Failure or misoperation of the dam results in no probable loss of human life or economic or environmental losses.

LOW HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the low hazard potential classification are those where failure or misoperation results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the owner's property.

SIGNIFICANT HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the significant hazard potential classification are those dams where failure or misoperation results in no probable loss of human life but can cause economic loss, environmental damage, disruption of lifeline facilities, or can impact other concerns. Significant hazard potential classification dams are often located in predominantly rural or agricultural areas but could be located in areas with population and significant infrastructure.

HIGH HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the high hazard potential classification are those where failure or misoperation will probably cause loss of human life.

**DESCRIBE REASONING FOR HAZARD RATING CHOSEN:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
<th>Reasoning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cross-Valley
Side-Hill
Diked
Incised (from completion optional)
Combination Incised, Diked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Embankment Height</th>
<th>feet</th>
<th>Embankment Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pool Area</td>
<td>acres</td>
<td>Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Freeboard</td>
<td>feet</td>
<td>Liner Permeability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TYPE OF OUTLET (Mark all that apply)

Open Channel Spillway
- Trapezoidal
- Triangular
- Rectangular
- Irregular

depth:
bottom (or average) width:
top width:

Outlet

- inside diameter

Material
- corrugated metal
- welded steel
- concrete
- plastic (hdpe, pvc, etc.)
- other (specify)

Is water flowing through the outlet?  YES  NO

No Outlet

Other Type of Outlet (specify)

The impoundment was Designed By
Has there ever been a failure at this site?  YES          NO

If So When?

If So Please Describe:
Has there ever been significant seepage at this site?  YES  NO

If so When?

If so Please Describe:
Has there ever been any measures undertaken to monitor/lower phreatic water table levels based on past seepages or breaches at this site?  

YES  NO

If so, which method (e.g., piezometers, gw pumping...)?

If so Please Describe:
# Coal Combustion Dam Inspection Checklist Form

**Site Name:**

**Unit Name:**

**Unit I.D.:**

**Date:**

**Operator's Name:**

**Inspector's Name:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Potential Classification</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Significant</th>
<th>Low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Any unusual or potentially hazardous condition should be noted in the comments section. The inspector's name and the inspector's name should be entered in the appropriate spaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Frequency of Company's Dam Inspections?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAILY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Pool elevation (operator records)?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NONE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Decant inlet elevation (operator records)?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Open channel spillway elevation (operator records)?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>69.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. Lowest dam crest elevation (operator records)?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. If instrumentation is present, are readings recorded (operator records)?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. Is the embankment currently under construction?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. Foundation preparation (remove vegetation, stumps, topsoil in area where embankment fill will be placed)?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. Trees growing on embankment? (if so, indicate largest diameter below)</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. Cracks or scarp on crest?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11. Is there significant settlement along the crest?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12. Are decant trashracks clear and in place?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13. Depressions or sinkholes in tailings surface or whirlpool in the pool area?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>&quot;Boils&quot; beneath stream or ponded water?</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14. Clogged spillways, groin or diversion ditches?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15. Are spillway or ditch linings deteriorated?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. Are outlets of decant or underdrains blocked?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17. Cracks or scarp on slopes?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18. Sloughing or bulging on slopes?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>19. Major erosion or slope deterioration?</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20. Decant Pipes:</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21. Seepage (specify location, if seepage carries fines, and approximate seepage rate below):</th>
<th><strong>Yes</strong></th>
<th><strong>No</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major adverse changes in these items could cause instability and should be reported for further evaluation. Adverse conditions noted in these items should normally be described (extent, location, volume, etc.) in the space below and on the back of this sheet.**

**Inspection Issue #**

**Comments:**

**EPA Form XXXX**
Coal Combustion Waste (CCW) Impoundment Inspection

Impoundment NPDES Permit #: ________________________ INSPPECTOR
Date ________________________

Impoundment Name ________________________
Impoundment Company ________________________
EPA Region ________________________
State Agency (Field Office) Address ________________________

Name of Impoundment ________________________
(Report each impoundment on a separate form under the same Impoundment NPDES Permit number)

New ________________________ Update ________________________

Is impoundment currently under construction? Yes ______ No ______
Is water or cew currently being pumped into the impoundment?

IMPOUNDMENT FUNCTION:

Nearest Downstream Town: Name ________________________
Distance from the impoundment ________________________

Location: Latitude: ________________________ Degrees ________________________ Minutes ________________________ Seconds ________________________
Longitude: ________________________ Degrees ________________________ Minutes ________________________ Seconds ________________________

State ________________________ County ________________________

Does a state agency regulate this impoundment? YES ______ NO ______
If so, which State Agency?
CONFIGURATION:

CROSS-VALLEY

SIDE-HILL

DIKED

INCISED

Cross-Valley
Side-Hill
Diked
Incised (final completion optional)
Combination Incised Diked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Embankment Height</th>
<th>feet</th>
<th>Embankment Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pool Area</td>
<td>acres</td>
<td>Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Freeboard</td>
<td>feet</td>
<td>Liner Permeability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EPA Form XXXX-XXX, Jan 09
HAZARD POTENTIAL: (In the event the impoundment should fail, the following would occur):

LESS THAN LOW HAZARD POTENTIAL: Failure or misoperation of the dam results in no probable loss of human life or economic or environmental losses.

LOW HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the low hazard potential classification are those where failure or misoperation results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the owner's property.

SIGNIFICANT HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the significant hazard potential classification are those dams where failure or misoperation results in no probable loss of human life but can cause economic loss, environmental damage, disruption of lifeline facilities, or can impact other concerns. Significant hazard potential classification dams are often located in predominantly rural or agricultural areas but could be located in areas with population and significant infrastructure.

HIGH HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the high hazard potential classification are those where failure or misoperation will probably cause loss of human life.

DESCRIPT REASONING FOR HAZARD RATING CHOSEN:
**TYPE OF OUTLET** (Mark all that apply)

- Open Channel Spillway
  - Trapezoidal
  - Triangular
  - Rectangular
  - Irregular

  depth
  bottom (or average) width
  top width

- Outlet
  - Inside diameter

Material
- Corrugated metal
- Welded steel
- Concrete
- Plastic (HDPE, PVC, etc.)
- Other (specify)

Is water flowing through the outlet? YES NO

- No Outlet

Other Type of Outlet (specify)

The Impoundment was Designed By
Has there ever been a failure at this site?  YES  NO

If so when?

If so please describe:
Has there ever been significant seepages at this site?  YES  NO

If So When?

If So Please Describe:
Has there ever been any measures undertaken to monitor/lower Phreatic water table levels based on past seepages or breaches at this site? 

YES  NO

If so, which method (e.g., piezometers, gw pumping...)?

If so Please Describe:
# Goal Combustion Dam Inspection Checklist Form

**Site Name:**

**Unit Name:**

**Operator's Name:**

**Unit ID:**

**Inspector's Name:**

**Hazard Potential Classification:** High Significant Low

---

1. Frequency of Company's Dam Inspections?  
   - 18. Sloughing or bulging on slopes?  
   - 19. Major erosion or slope deterioration?  
   - 20. Decant Pipes:  
   - 21. Seepage (specify location, if seepage carries fines, and approximate seepage rate below):  
   - 22. Surface movements in valley bottom or on hillside?  
   - 23. Water against downstream toe?  
   - 24. Were Photos taken during the dam inspection?

2. Pool elevation (operator records)?

3. Decant inlet elevation (operator records)?

4. Open channel spillway elevation (operator records)?

5. Lowest dam crest elevation (operator records)?

6. If instrumentation is present, are readings recorded (operator records)?

7. Is the embankment currently under construction?

8. Foundation preparation (remove vegetation, stumps, topsoil in area where embankment fill will be placed)?

9. Trees growing on embankment? (If so, indicate largest diameter below)

10. Cracks or scarp on crest?

11. Is there significant settlement along the crest?

12. Are decant trashracks clear and in place?

13. Depressions or sinkholes in tailings surface or whirlpool in the pool area?

14. Clogged spillways, groin or diversion ditches?

15. Are spillway or ditch linings deteriorated?

16. Are outlets of decant or underdrains blocked?

17. Cracks or scarp on slopes?

---

**Major adverse changes in these items could cause instability and should be reported for further evaluation. Adverse conditions noted in these items should normally be described (extent, location, volume, etc.) in the space below and on the back of this sheet.**

---

**Inspection Issue #**

**Comments**
Coal Combustion Waste (CCW) Impoundment Inspection

Impoundment NPDES Permit # INSPECTOR Date

Impoundment Name Impoundment Company EPA Region State Agency (Field Office) Address

Name of Impoundment
(Report each impoundment on a separate form under the same Impoundment NPDES Permit number)

New Update

Is impoundment currently under construction? Yes No

Is water or cew currently being pumped into the impoundment?

IMPOUNDMENT FUNCTION:

Nearest Downstream Town: Name
Distance from the impoundment Impoundment
Location: Longitude Degrees Minutes Seconds
Latitude Degrees Minutes Seconds
State County

Does a state agency regulate this impoundment? YES NO

If so Which State Agency?
HAZARD POTENTIAL: (In the event the impoundment should fail, the following would occur):

LESS THAN LOW HAZARD POTENTIAL: Failure or misoperation of the dam results in no probable loss of human life or economic or environmental losses.

LOW HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the low hazard potential classification are those where failure or misoperation results in no probable loss of human life and low economic and/or environmental losses. Losses are principally limited to the owner’s property.

SIGNIFICANT HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the significant hazard potential classification are those dams where failure or misoperation results in no probable loss of human life but can cause economic loss, environmental damage, disruption of lifeline facilities, or can impact other concerns. Significant hazard potential classification dams are often located in predominantly rural or agricultural areas but could be located in areas with population and significant infrastructure.

HIGH HAZARD POTENTIAL: Dams assigned the high hazard potential classification are those where failure or misoperation will probably cause loss of human life.

DESCRIBE REASONING FOR HAZARD RATING CHOSEN:

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________
CONFIGURATION:

CROSS-VALLEY

SIDE-HILL

DIKED

INCISED

Cross-Valley
Side-Hill
Diked
Incised (from completion onward)
Combination Incised Diked

Embankment Height  feet  Embankment Material
Pool Area  acres  Liner
Current Freeboard  feet  Liner Permeability
**TYPE OF OUTLET** (Mark all that apply)

- Open Channel Spillway
  - Trapezoidal
  - Triangular
  - Rectangular
  - Irregular

  depth
  bottom (or average) width
  top width

- **Outlet**

  inside diameter

- **Material**

  - corrugated metal
  - welded steel
  - concrete
  - plastic (hdpe, pvc, etc.)
  - other (specify)

Is water flowing through the outlet?  YES  NO

- **No Outlet**

- **Other Type of Outlet** (specify)

  The impoundment was designed by
Has there ever been a failure at this site?  YES  NO

If So When?

If So Please Describe:
Has there ever been significant seepage at this site?  YES  NO

If So When?

If So Please Describe:
Has there ever been any measures undertaken to monitor/lower phreatic water table levels based on past seepages or breaches at this site? 

YES NO

If so, which method (e.g., piezometers, gw pumping...)?

If so Please Describe: